



Please Note: Concerning the Canvass of the May 3, 2025, election returns that will take place during this Board Business Meeting, the Canvass will begin immediately following Open Session Item 2A on the below-shown Agenda and immediately prior to the start of Governance Section.

**BOARD BUSINESS MEETING AND CANVASS OF ELECTION RETURNS FROM
MAY 3, 2025, DISTRICT'S TRUSTEE ELECTIONS; AND APPROVAL OF
TABULATION REPORT**

**Monday, May 12, 2025
5:30 PM
Board Room
514 W. Quincy Street
San Antonio, TX 78212**

AGENDA

1. Meeting Called to Order

A. Roll Call of Board Members Present and Declaration of Quorum Present _____
Absent _____

- 1. Mrs. Christina Martinez
- 2. Ms. Alicia Sebastian
- 3. Mr. Arthur Valdez
- 4. Mr. Ed Garza

5. Ms. Leticia Ozuna *(Note: Following the Oath of Office, Mr. Jacob Ramos will take his seat as the new SAISD Trustee for District 3.)*

6. Mrs. Sarah Sorensen *(Note: Following the Oath of Office, Dr. Mike Villarreal will take his seat as the new SAISD Trustee for District 1.)*

7. Mrs. Stephanie Torres

B. Recording of Superintendent Present

- 1. Dr. Jaime Aquino

C. Pledge of Allegiance to the U. S. Flag

D. Salute to the Texas Flag - "Honor the Texas Flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible."

E. Citizens' Presentations - 60-minute total time limit for this item

2. Recognition

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Christina Martinez | PRESIDENT

Arthur V. Valdez | SECRETARY

Jacob Ramos | TRUSTEE

Mike Villarreal, Ph.D. | TRUSTEE

Alicia Sebastian | VICE PRESIDENT

Ed Garza | TRUSTEE

Stephanie Torres | TRUSTEE

Jaime R. Aquino, Ph.D. | SUPERINTENDENT



A.	Recognition of Mrs. Sarah Sorensen and Mrs. Leticia Ozuna for their Service on the SAISD Board of Education	5
3.	Canvass of Election Returns for the May 3, 2025 General Election of Trustees	
A.	Canvass of Election Returns for the May 3, 2025, General Election of Trustees from Single Member Districts 1 and 3 in accordance with Chapter 67, Texas Election Code and Approval of the Tabulation Report	7
4.	Ceremonial	
A.	Ceremonial Administration of the Oath of Office for Elected Officers from Single-Member Districts (SMDs) One, Three, Four, and Seven	9
5.	Governance	
A.	Board Goal Progress Monitoring for Guardrail 3 and Interim Guardrails 3.2 and 3.3	11
B.	Social Emotional Readiness: Board Goal 4 - Progress Monitoring	13
C.	Approval of Parameters Order Authorizing the Issuance of the SAISD Unlimited Tax School Building and/or Refunding Bonds In One or More Series at One or More Times and Other Matters Related Thereto	15
6.	Consent Agenda	
A.	Approval of the TEA Corrective Action Plan: Individual Graduation Committees	113
B.	Approval of Professional Learning Services Contracted with UnboundEd	119
C.	Approval of the Affiliation Agreement Between SAISD Regional Day School Program for the Deaf (RDSPD) and Alamo Community College District	122
D.	Approval of Dates and Locations to Conduct Items of Business Regarding the Annual Budget and Setting of the Tax Rate	130
E.	Approval of the Proposed 2025-2026 Tax Rate to be Published in the Notice of Public Meeting to Discuss Budget and Proposed Tax Rate	132
F.	Approval of Monthly Budget Reports and Amendments for May 2025	134
G.	Approval of Procurement Services' Recommendations for Bids, Proposals, and Awards	145
H.	Approval of Minutes for the following meetings:	
1.	April 1, 2025 Special Board Meeting	194
2.	April 5, 2025 Board Workshop	196
3.	April 14, 2025 Board Business Meeting	198
7.	Closed Session	
A.	The Board will convene in Closed Session as authorized by the Texas Government Code Chapter 551, et. Seq. (TGC 551.071, TGC 551.072, TGC 551.074, and TGC 551.076)	

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Christina Martinez | PRESIDENT
Alicia Sebastian | VICE PRESIDENT

Arthur V. Valdez | SECRETARY
Ed Garza | TRUSTEE

Jacob Ramos | TRUSTEE
Stephanie Torres | TRUSTEE

Mike Villarreal, Ph.D. | TRUSTEE
Jaime R. Aquino, Ph.D. | SUPERINTENDENT



1. Deliberation regarding the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real estate, including legal issues on the acquisition process. (TGC 551.071 and TGC 551.072)
2. Consult with legal counsel and deliberate on the valuation and potential sale/exchange of unimproved property on Camaron St. for a proposed baseball stadium. (TGC 551.071 and TGC 551.072)
3. Deliberation regarding personnel matters, including but not limited to appointment, employment, evaluation, duties, discipline, reassignment, resignation, retirement, reclassification, and dismissal of a public officer or an employee; or to hear a complaint or charge against an officer or employee. This provision does not apply to a closed session discussion if the officer or employee who is the subject of the deliberation or hearing requests a public hearing. (TGC 551.074)
4. Deliberate and consult with legal counsel on the evaluation, duties and discipline of a public officer. (TGC 551.071 and TGC 551.074)
5. Proposal to non-renew term contract employee(s) at the end of the 2024-2025 school year pursuant to TEC 21.206 (551.071 and TGC 551.074)
6. Proposal to terminate probationary contract employee(s) at the end of the 2024-2025 school year in the best interest of the District pursuant to TEC Section 21.103 (TGC 551.071 and TGC 551.074)
7. Proposal to terminate continuing contract teacher(s) for good cause pursuant to TEC 21.156 (TGC 551.071 and TGC 551.074)
8. Proposal to extend probationary contract(s) to a fourth year pursuant to TEC section 21.102 and consultation with attorney (TGC 551.071 and 551.074)
9. Proposal to renew Non-Chapter 21 employment contracts for the 2025-2026 school year (TGC 551.071 and TGC 551.074)
10. Consultation with Superintendent and discussion regarding the hiring of the candidate for the position of Executive Director, Budget & Finance subject to the Superintendent's authority to reassign (TGC 551.074)
11. Consultation with legal counsel and discussion regarding pursuing sanctions against educators who have abandoned their contract pursuant to TEC 21.210 and 19 TAC 249.14. (TGC 551.071 and TGC 551.074)
12. Deliberation with legal counsel on legal issues related to statutory and administrative rules related to student enrollment at 1882 partner schools. (TGC 551.071)
13. Consultation with legal counsel on legal issues related to current and future 1882 Partner contracts. (TGC 551.071)
14. Consultation with legal counsel on matters related to campus staff and student security and safety. (551.071(2))
15. Consultation with legal counsel and discussion regarding potential student safety issues and also regarding Intruder Detection Audits that are confidential pursuant to Texas Education Code Section 37.1084(d) and Texas

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Christina Martinez | PRESIDENT
Alicia Sebastian | VICE PRESIDENT

Arthur V. Valdez | SECRETARY
Ed Garza | TRUSTEE

Jacob Ramos | TRUSTEE
Stephanie Torres | TRUSTEE

Mike Villarreal, Ph.D. | TRUSTEE
Jaime R. Aquino, Ph.D. | SUPERINTENDENT



Government Code Sections 552.101 and 552.116. (TGC 551.071 and TGC 551.076)

16. Consultation with legal counsel regarding physical plant and related issues. (TGC 551.071)

B. The Board will reconvene in Open Session and take appropriate action on items discussed in Closed Session.

8. Adjournment

A. Adjournment

NOTICE:

1. The Board may go into executive session at any time during the meeting for personnel, real estate, security, school children, negotiated contracts for prospective gifts or donations, consultation and/or legal issues, or as otherwise permitted under the Open Meetings Act, as set out in Subchapter 551 of Title 5 of the Texas Government Code.
2. Recess: The Board of Trustees may recess the meeting at any time and reconvene the meeting within 24 hours. The reconvened meeting will occur at the same location as the original meeting and will address the original agenda without the need for reposting.

Any individual in need of services for the visually-impaired, the hearing-impaired, and/or non-English speakers should call the Board Services Office at (210) 554-2289 by 12:00 p.m. on the date of the meeting.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Christina Martinez | PRESIDENT
Alicia Sebastian | VICE PRESIDENT

Arthur V. Valdez | SECRETARY
Ed Garza | TRUSTEE

Jacob Ramos | TRUSTEE
Stephanie Torres | TRUSTEE

Mike Villarreal, Ph.D. | TRUSTEE
Jaime R. Aquino, Ph.D. | SUPERINTENDENT



SAISD BOARD AGENDA SUMMARY FORM

AGENDA TITLE: Recognition of Mrs. Sarah Sorensen and Mrs. Leticia Ozuna for their Service on the SAISD Board of Education

PURPOSE: PRESENTATION/DISCUSSION
 DISCUSSION/ACTION

REQUESTED BY: Christina Martinez, Board President

PRESENTER: Christina Martinez
 Dr. Jaime Aquino, Superintendent

MEETING DATE: May 12, 2025

I. DESCRIPTION OF ITEM FOR DISCUSSION AND/OR APPROVAL

Mrs. Sorensen was elected by the SAISD Single Member District 1 community to the Board of Trustees in May of 2021. She is a proud SAISD parent and actively advocated for all parents of SAISD even prior to joining the Board. At the beginning of her tenure on the Board, Mrs. Sorensen initially chaired a previous Budget Committee formed of various community members and staff. Last year, she also lead the transparency of the Mission Stadium discussion, calling a public meeting to gather community input on the proposed 2.3-acre tract of land on Camaron Street.

Mrs. Ozuna was elected in May 2021 by the constituents of SAISD’s Single Member District 3. During her tenure, she served for four years as a member of the Board Audit Committee. In addition, Mrs. Ozuna chaired the Board’s Ad Hoc Committee to review the District’s 2024 Operations Crisis and to form the recommendations that would guide the district moving forward. She also regularly attended neighborhood association meetings to hear directly from her community.

The San Antonio Independent School District sincerely thanks Mrs. Sorensen and Mrs. Ozuna both for their bold leadership, for their selfless service and for their continued commitment and contributions to the District’s children, staff and families as well as to the greater San Antonio Community.

II. RECOMMENDATION AND/OR ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

N/A

III. BUDGET CODE NUMBER, DESCRIPTION AND AMOUNT

N/A

IV. 2024 - 2025 DISTRICT GOALS/GUARDRAILS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

Improve Reading and Writing Outcomes for all Students - We will increase the percentage of all students who are Meets grade level in reading across all grades from 35% in August 2022, to 50% in August 2027.

Improve Math Outcomes for Black Students - We will increase the percentage of Black students who are Meets grade level in math across all grades from 16% in August 2022, to 50% in August 2027.

Improve College Readiness for Students with Disabilities - We will increase the percentage of students with IEPs receiving instruction and services in the general education setting who meet the TSI College-Ready Standard in reading and math from 4% in August 2022, to 30% in August 2027.

Improve Social Emotional Readiness in all Students - We will increase by 25% the percentage of all students who meet the “to be determined” SAISD Standard for Social Emotional Readiness from the August 2024 baseline, to baseline +25% in August 2027.

The following Board Guardrails were designed to represent the community values that must be protected while in pursuit of the Board Goals. (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

Embrace Our Community - The Superintendent will not implement major decisions of the board without authentic community engagement, including students, staff, families, and community.

Support Excellent Schools in Every Neighborhood - The Superintendent will not allow any neighborhood to be without a high-quality school.

Create Safe Environments - The Superintendent will not allow students, staff, and families to learn and work in an environment that is not physically and emotionally safe.

Ensure Equitable Funding - The Superintendent will not allow any school to be funded at a level that is inadequate to produce transformational learning in all students.

SAISD BOARD AGENDA SUMMARY FORM

AGENDA TITLE: Canvass of Election Returns for the May 3, 2025, General Election of Trustees from Single Member Districts 1 and 3 in accordance with Chapter 67, Texas Election Code and Approval of the Tabulation Report

PURPOSE: PRESENTATION/DISCUSSION
 DISCUSSION/ACTION

REQUESTED BY: Toni Thompson, Chief of Staff

PRESENTER: Anna Alicia Romero, Director of Legislative and External Affairs

MEETING DATE: May 12, 2025

I. DESCRIPTION OF ITEM FOR DISCUSSION AND/OR APPROVAL

Following the general election of trustees in the San Antonio ISD from Single Member Districts 1 and 3 on May 3, 2025, the District’s Canvassing Authority (*i.e., the Board of Trustees*) is required by Section 67.002 of the Texas Election Code to conduct a canvass of election returns to determine the winning candidates in the election. As required by Section 67.003(b) of the Election Code, the canvass must be conducted not later than the 11th day following the election. Election results are provided to the Canvassing Authority by the Bexar County Elections Administrator, who is the authority charged with administration of the election through the District’s contract for election services. The results of the election will be provided during the Board meeting. Once approved by the Canvassing Authority, the Media Report will become the District’s Tabulation Report of official trustee election results.

II. RECOMMENDATION AND/OR ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

Recommend that the Board approves the following motion regarding the election results as found in the Media Report provided by the Bexar County Elections Administrator, to wit:

*“**MOVE:** that this Canvassing Authority hereby approves, as presented, the Media Report received from the Bexar County Elections Administrator as the District’s official Tabulation Report of election results for the May 3, 2025, general election of trustees in the San Antonio Independent School District from Single Member Districts 1 and 3, showing for each Candidate the total number of votes received in each precinct, the sum of the precinct totals, and the total number of voters who cast a ballot for a candidate; and that a copy of the Tabulation Report (including the Early Voting Report) shall be attached to the official minutes of the canvass of the trustee election.”*

III. BUDGET CODE NUMBER, DESCRIPTION AND AMOUNT

The District will incur no additional cost for carrying out the canvass.

IV. 2024 - 2025 DISTRICT GOALS/GUARDRAILS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

- Improve Reading and Writing Outcomes for all Students** - We will increase the percentage of all students who are Meets grade level in reading across all grades from 35% in August 2022, to 50% in August 2027.
- Improve Math Outcomes for Black Students** - We will increase the percentage of Black students who are Meets grade level in math across all grades from 16% in August 2022, to 50% in August 2027.
- Improve College Readiness for Students with Disabilities** - We will increase the percentage of students with IEPs receiving instruction and services in the general education setting who meet the TSI College-Ready Standard in reading and math from 4% in August 2022, to 30% in August 2027.
- Improve Social Emotional Readiness in all Students** - We will increase by 25% the percentage of all students who meet the “to be determined” SAISD Standard for Social Emotional Readiness from the August 2024 baseline, to baseline +25% in August 2027.

The following Board Guardrails were designed to represent the community values that must be protected while in pursuit of the Board Goals. (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

- Embrace Our Community** - The Superintendent will not implement major decisions of the board without authentic community engagement, including students, staff, families, and community.
- Support Excellent Schools in Every Neighborhood** - The Superintendent will not allow any neighborhood to be without a high-quality school.
- Create Safe Environments** - The Superintendent will not allow students, staff, and families to learn and work in an environment that is not physically and emotionally safe.
- Ensure Equitable Funding** - The Superintendent will not allow any school to be funded at a level that is inadequate to produce transformational learning in all students.

SAISD BOARD AGENDA SUMMARY FORM

AGENDA TITLE: Ceremonial Administration of the Oath of Office for Elected Officers from Single-Member Districts (SMDs) One, Three, Four, and Seven

PURPOSE: PRESENTATION/DISCUSSION
 DISCUSSION/ACTION

REQUESTED BY: Toni Thompson, Chief of Staff

PRESENTER: Anna Alicia Romero, Director of Legislative and External Affairs

MEETING DATE: May 12, 2025

I. DESCRIPTION OF ITEM FOR DISCUSSION AND/OR APPROVAL

Following the Canvass of Election Returns and the official determination of the elected officers by the District’s canvassing authority, newly elected officers shall take the Oath (or Affirmation) of Office before assuming the duties of their office as a school Trustee on the Board of Trustees. Prior to taking the Oath of Office, newly elected Board members are required to subscribe to and file with the District the Officer’s Statement, a statement required by the Texas Constitution that is to be retained with the official District records for the office of school Trustee. See Tex. Const. Art. XVI, § 1(b). No Board action is required.

II. RECOMMENDATION AND/OR ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

N/A

III. BUDGET CODE NUMBER, DESCRIPTION AND AMOUNT

N/A.

IV. 2024 - 2025 DISTRICT GOALS/GUARDRAILS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

- Improve Reading and Writing Outcomes for all Students** - We will increase the percentage of all students who are Meets grade level in reading across all grades from 35% in August 2022, to 50% in August 2027.
- Improve Math Outcomes for Black Students** - We will increase the percentage of Black students who are Meets grade level in math across all grades from 16% in August 2022, to 50% in August 2027.
- Improve College Readiness for Students with Disabilities** - We will increase the percentage of students with IEPs receiving instruction and services in the general education setting who meet the TSI College-Ready Standard in reading and math from 4% in August 2022, to 30% in August 2027.
- Improve Social Emotional Readiness in all Students** - We will increase by 25% the percentage of all students who meet the “to be determined” SAISD Standard for Social Emotional Readiness from the August 2024 baseline, to baseline +25% in August 2027.

The following Board Guardrails were designed to represent the community values that must be protected while in pursuit of the Board Goals. (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

- Embrace Our Community** - The Superintendent will not implement major decisions of the board without authentic community engagement, including students, staff, families, and community.
- Support Excellent Schools in Every Neighborhood** - The Superintendent will not allow any neighborhood to be without a high-quality school.
- Create Safe Environments** - The Superintendent will not allow students, staff, and families to learn and work in an environment that is not physically and emotionally safe.
- Ensure Equitable Funding** - The Superintendent will not allow any school to be funded at a level that is inadequate to produce transformational learning in all students.

SAISD BOARD AGENDA SUMMARY FORM

AGENDA TITLE: Board Goal Progress Monitoring for Guardrail 3 and Interim Guardrails 3.1, 3.2 and 3.3

PURPOSE: PRESENTATION/DISCUSSION
 DISCUSSION/ACTION

REQUESTED BY: Dr. Jaime Aquino, Superintendent

PRESENTERS: Patti Salzman, Deputy Superintendent for Operations, Technology Services, Transportation and Strategy
 Beth Jones, Assistant Superintendent
 Brad Jupp, Senior Advisor to the Superintendent

MEETING DATE: May 12, 2025

I. DESCRIPTION OF ITEM FOR DISCUSSION AND/OR APPROVAL

The Board will receive progress updates for Guardrail 3: The Superintendent will not allow students, staff, and families to learn and work in an environment that is not physically and emotionally safe.

- Interim 3.1 Safe Buildings: All district facilities will be 100% meet or exceed on SAISD’s campus safety standards each year through 2027.
- Interim 3.2 Safe Students: At each school the percentage of students responding on the Student Survey that they feel their school is safe will increase by 4% each year or meet 70%.
- Interim 3.3 Safe Families: At each school the percentage of parents responding on the Family Survey that they feel their school is safe will increase by 3% each year or meet 85%.

Data will include school and student performance data taken from the District’s School Performance Framework and aligned to the quality seats analysis reported to the Texas Education Agency as part of its System of Great Schools Program. This is a discussion-only item. No action is required. Click below to access the video presentation or slides.

- <https://youtu.be/K9RuJJ3pN30>
- [Guardrail 3](#)

II. RECOMMENDATION AND/OR ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

N/A

III. BUDGET CODE NUMBER, DESCRIPTION AND AMOUNT

N/A

IV. 2024 - 2025 DISTRICT GOALS/GUARDRAILS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

- Improve Reading and Writing Outcomes for all Students** - We will increase the percentage of all students who are Meets grade level in reading across all grades from 39% in August 2023, to 50% in August 2027.

- Improve Math Outcomes for Black Students** - We will increase the percentage of Black students who are Meets grade level in math across all grades from 30% in August 2023, to 50% in August 2027.
- Improve College Readiness for Students with Disabilities** - We will increase the percentage of students with IEPs receiving instruction and services in the general education setting who meet the TSI College-Ready Standard in reading and math from 4% in August 2022, to 30% in August 2027.
- Improve Social Emotional Readiness in all Students** - We will increase by 25% the percentage of all students who meet the “to be determined” SAISD Standard for Social Emotional Readiness from the August 2024 baseline, to baseline +25% in August 2027.

The following Board Guardrails were designed to represent the community values that must be protected while in pursuit of the Board Goals. (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

- Embrace Our Community** - The Superintendent will not implement major decisions of the board without authentic community engagement, including students, staff, families, and community.
- Support Excellent Schools in Every Neighborhood** - The Superintendent will not allow any neighborhood to be without a high-quality school.
- Create Safe Environments** - The Superintendent will not allow students, staff, and families to learn and work in an environment that is not physically and emotionally safe.
- Ensure Equitable Funding** - The Superintendent will not allow any school to be funded at a level that is inadequate to produce transformational learning in all students.

SAISD BOARD AGENDA SUMMARY FORM

AGENDA TITLE: Social Emotional Readiness: Board Goal 4 - Progress Monitoring

PURPOSE: PRESENTATION/DISCUSSION
 DISCUSSION/ACTION

REQUESTED BY: Dr. Jaime Aquino, Superintendent

PRESENTER: Dr. Shawn Bird, Deputy Superintendent

MEETING DATE: May 12, 2025

I. DESCRIPTION OF ITEM FOR DISCUSSION AND/OR APPROVAL

The Board will receive information in alignment with their goal to increase by 25% the percentage of all students who meet the SAISD Standard for Social Emotional Readiness from August 2024 baseline +25% in August 2027. Board Goal 4 updates will include:

1. District-wide Spring baseline student survey administration
 - A. Timeline
2. Peace Room Initiative
 - A. Timeline and Participating Campuses
 - B. Data from initial 14 Peace Rooms launched

Click below to access the video presentation or slides.

- <https://youtu.be/vcwkV37PjeM>
- [Board Goal 4](#)

II. RECOMMENDATION AND/OR ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

N/A

III. BUDGET CODE NUMBER, DESCRIPTION AND AMOUNT

N/A

IV. 2024 - 2025 DISTRICT GOALS/GUARDRAILS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

- Improve Reading and Writing Outcomes for all Students** - We will increase the percentage of all students who are Meets grade level in reading across all grades from 39% in August 2023, to 50% in August 2027.
- Improve Math Outcomes for Black Students** - We will increase the percentage of Black students who are Meets grade level in math across all grades from 30% in August 2023, to 50% in August 2027.
- Improve College Readiness for Students with Disabilities** - We will increase the percentage of students with IEPs receiving instruction and services in the general education setting who meet the TSI College-Ready Standard in reading and math from 4% in August 2022, to 30% in August 2027.

- Improve Social Emotional Readiness in all Students** - We will increase by 25% the percentage of all students who meet the “to be determined” SAISD Standard for Social Emotional Readiness from the August 2024 baseline, to baseline +25% in August 2027.

The following Board Guardrails were designed to represent the community values that must be protected while in pursuit of the Board Goals. (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

- Embrace Our Community** - The Superintendent will not implement major decisions of the board without authentic community engagement, including students, staff, families, and community.
- Support Excellent Schools in Every Neighborhood** - The Superintendent will not allow any neighborhood to be without a high-quality school.
- Create Safe Environments** - The Superintendent will not allow students, staff, and families to learn and work in an environment that is not physically and emotionally safe.
- Ensure Equitable Funding** - The Superintendent will not allow any school to be funded at a level that is inadequate to produce transformational learning in all students.

SAISD BOARD AGENDA SUMMARY FORM

AGENDA TITLE: **Approval of Parameters Order Authorizing the Issuance of the SAISD Unlimited Tax School Building and/or Refunding Bonds In One or More Series at One or More Times and Other Matters Related Thereto**

PURPOSE: **PRESENTATION/DISCUSSION**
 DISCUSSION/ACTION

REQUESTED BY: Dottie Carreon, Chief Financial Officer

PRESENTER: Dottie Carreon

MEETING DATE: May 12, 2025

I. DESCRIPTION OF ITEM FOR DISCUSSION AND/OR APPROVAL

The Board is requested to approve the parameters order authorizing the issuance of the SAISD Unlimited Tax School Building and/or Refunding Bonds in one or more series at one or more times and other matters related thereto.

On November 3rd, 2020, San Antonio ISD voters approved two bond propositions for a total of \$1.3B to fund the construction, renovation and equipping of school buildings throughout the District (Proposition A, \$1.21B) as well as technology equipment (Proposition B, \$90M).

On June 21, 2021, the District completed the first debt issuance from the Bond 2020 Program for a total of \$300M which exhausted \$275M from the Prop. A authorization and \$25M from the Prop. B authorization.

On July 12, 2022, the District completed the second debt issuance from the Bond 2020 Program for a total of \$325M which exhausted \$305M from the Prop. A authorization and \$20M from the Prop. B authorization.

As such, the District currently has \$630M remaining from the Prop. A authorization and \$45M remaining from the Prop. B authorization. Additionally, the District has various bonds outstanding that are candidates to be refinanced (i.e., “refunded”) for debt service savings.

As part of the ongoing debt management process, the District Financial Services Staff, Bond Counsel and Financial Advisors are requesting approval of the attached Parameters Order related to the issuance of SAISD Unlimited Tax School Building and/or Refunding Bonds in one or more series at one or more times.

The Board of Trustees is being asked to approve the Parameters Order to provide the District with the greatest flexibility available to finance authorized Bond 2020 projects and/or refinance currently outstanding bonds for debt service savings. Upon Board of Trustee approval, the

Parameters Order establishes parameters for the maximum amount of the bonds to be issued, the maximum interest rate to be borne by the bonds, the maximum term (years to pay-off bonds), and the minimum debt service savings (in the event of refunding bonds). The Parameters Order will delegate authority to certain members of the Board of Trustees and District staff (each an “Authorized Representative”) to finalize all the terms of the Bonds including determining if the Bonds should bear interest at fixed or variable rates and establishing the method of sale (e.g., negotiated, competitive or privately placed) and to approve and execute certain documents relating to the sale and delivery of the SAISD Unlimited Tax School Building and/or Refunding Bonds in one or more series at one or more times in accordance with the specified parameters. Please note that the Parameters Order contains blanks for the final terms to be approved by the Authorized Representative; all blanks will be filled and completed once the final terms of each series of bonds are approved by the Authorized Representative.

The authority of an Authorized Representative to approve the sale of one or more series of bonds at one or more times pursuant to the Parameters Order expires on May 12, 2026.

II. RECOMMENDATION AND/OR ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

Be it resolved that the Board approve the attached Parameters Order authorizing the issuance of the SAISD Unlimited Tax School Building and/or Refunding Bonds in one or more series at one or more times and other matters related thereto.

III. BUDGET CODE NUMBER, DESCRIPTION AND AMOUNT

N/A

IV. 2024 - 2025 DISTRICT GOALS/GUARDRAILS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

- Improve Reading and Writing Outcomes for all Students** - We will increase the percentage of all students who are Meets grade level in reading across all grades from 35% in August 2022, to 50% in August 2027.
- Improve Math Outcomes for Black Students** - We will increase the percentage of Black students who are Meets grade level in math across all grades from 16% in August 2022, to 50% in August 2027.
- Improve College Readiness for Students with Disabilities** - We will increase the percentage of students with IEPs receiving instruction and services in the general education setting who meet the TSI College-Ready Standard in reading and math from 4% in August 2022, to 30% in August 2027.
- Improve Social Emotional Readiness in all Students** - We will increase by 25% the percentage of all students who meet the “to be determined” SAISD Standard for Social Emotional Readiness from the August 2024 baseline, to baseline +25% in August 2027.

The following Board Guardrails were designed to represent the community values that must be protected while in pursuit of the Board Goals. (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

- Embrace Our Community** - The Superintendent will not implement major decisions of the board without authentic community engagement, including students, staff, families, and community.
- Support Excellent Schools in Every Neighborhood** - The Superintendent will not allow any neighborhood to be without a high-quality school.

- Create Safe Environments** - The Superintendent will not allow students, staff, and families to learn and work in an environment that is not physically and emotionally safe.
- Ensure Equitable Funding** - The Superintendent will not allow any school to be funded at a level that is inadequate to produce transformational learning in all students.

ORDER AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE, SALE AND DELIVERY OF SAN ANTONIO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT UNLIMITED TAX SCHOOL BUILDING AND/OR REFUNDING BONDS IN ONE OR MORE SERIES AT ONE OR MORE TIMES, LEVYING A CONTINUING DIRECT ANNUAL AD VALOREM TAX FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS; AUTHORIZING AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE TO APPROVE THE AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, PRICES AND TERMS THEREOF AND CERTAIN OTHER AGREEMENTS, PROCEDURES AND PROVISIONS RELATED THERETO; AND APPROVING OTHER MATTERS INCIDENT AND RELATED THERETO

WHEREAS, the San Antonio Independent School District (the "District") has been organized, created, and established pursuant to the laws of the State of Texas as an independent school district and political subdivision of the State of Texas, and operates pursuant to the Texas Education Code, as amended;

WHEREAS, the District desires to refund certain maturities (in whole or in part) of one or more of the outstanding bonds described on Schedule "I" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference for all purposes (collectively, the "Refundable Bonds," and those Refundable Bonds designated by the Authorized Representative (defined herein) in each Approval Certificate (defined herein) to be refunded are herein referred to as the "Refunded Bonds");

WHEREAS, Chapters 1207 and 1371, Texas Government Code (the "Act"), authorize the District to issue refunding bonds and to deposit the proceeds from the sale thereof, and any other available funds or resources, directly with any authorized escrow agent for the Refunded Bonds, and such deposit, if made before such payment dates, shall constitute the making of firm banking and financial arrangements for the discharge and final payment of the Refunded Bonds;

WHEREAS, the District desires to issue unlimited tax bonds approved and authorized to be issued, being an installment or series of bonds, at an election held on November 3, 2020 (the "Election") pursuant to Chapter 45, Texas Education Code;

WHEREAS, at the Election, the voters authorize the amount of bonds for the following purposes as set forth below in the following schedule:

Proposition	Purpose	Amount Voted
A	Construction, renovation, acquisition, and equipment of school buildings in the District and the purchase of the necessary sites for school buildings.	\$1,210,000,000
B	Acquisition and update of technology equipment.	\$90,000,000

WHEREAS, the District has at least \$100,000,000 in outstanding long-term debt with some of its long-term indebtedness rated in one of the four highest rating categories for long-term debt instruments by a nationally recognized rating agency for municipal securities without regard to the effect of any form of credit enhancement entered into in connection with the obligation and is an "issuer" under Chapter 1371, Texas Government Code ("Chapter 1371");

WHEREAS, the Chapter 1371 further authorizes the District to authorize the Authorized Representative to sell and deliver obligations from time to time and it is the intent of the District to permit the Authorized Representative to sell and deliver the Bonds in one or more series at one or more times;

WHEREAS, the Act further authorizes the District to enter into an escrow agreement with any authorized escrow agent with respect to the safekeeping, investment, reinvestment, administration, and disposition of any such deposit, upon such terms and conditions as the District and such escrow agent may agree, and which shall mature and bear interest payable at such times and in such amounts as will be sufficient to provide for the scheduled payment or prepayment of the Refunded Bonds;

WHEREAS, the Escrow Agreement hereinafter authorized constitutes an escrow agreement of the kind authorized and permitted by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of the District hereby finds and declares a public purpose and deems it advisable to refund the Refunded Bonds in order to effect a gross debt service savings and a net present value savings in the amounts indicated in each Approval Certificate;

WHEREAS, all the Refunded Bonds mature or are subject to redemption prior to maturity within 20 years of the date of the Bonds hereinafter authorized and defined; and

WHEREAS, in satisfaction of Section 1201.022(a)(3), Texas Government Code, the District hereby determines that the delegation of authority to the Authorized Representative to approve the final terms and conditions of each series of the Bonds as set forth in this Order is, and the decisions made by the Authorized Representative pursuant to such delegated authority and incorporated in the Approval Certificate will be, in the best interests and shall have the same force and effect as if such determination were made by the District and the Authorized Representative is hereby authorized to make and include in an Approval Certificate an appropriate finding to that effect;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE SAN ANTONIO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT THAT:

Section 1. Authorization of Each Series of the Bonds; Delegation of Authority. There is hereby ordered to be issued, under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Texas, including particularly Chapter 45, Texas Education Code and the Act, one or more series of bonds of the District (the "Bonds"), issued from time to time, payable from *ad valorem* taxes as provided in this Order, for the purposes described in the "Form of the Bonds" contained in Section 4 hereof.

As authorized by the Chapter 1371, the President of the Board, the District Superintendent of Schools and the District Associate Superintendent, Financial Services and Business Operations

(each an "Authorized Representative") are hereby authorized, appointed, and designated as the officer of the District authorized to individually act on behalf of the District in selling and delivering the Bonds authorized herein and carrying out the procedures specified in this Order, including, but not limited to: determining if the Bonds are to be issued in one or more series or subseries at one or more times, determining if a series of Bonds is a Taxable Series or Tax-Exempt Series, determining which of the Refundable Bonds (if any) shall be refunded and constitute Refunded Bonds under this Order, determining the date of each series of the Bonds, determining any additional or different designation or title by which the Bonds shall be known, determining the aggregate principal amount of each maturity of the Bonds, determining the years in which the Bonds will mature and the final maturity for the Bonds, determining the redemption provisions therefor (including terms and provisions for optional redemption and mandatory sinking fund redemption), the rate or rates of interest to be borne on the principal amount of each such maturity whether fixed, variable or otherwise, determining the method and manner of sale, selecting the underwriting syndicate, the duties of each member thereof, and the related allocation of liabilities by percentage or otherwise of such members, selecting the rating agency or agencies to afford a rating on the Bonds, if any, selecting the Paying Agent/Registrar for each series of bonds and selecting the Escrow Agent (if any) for each series of bonds. The Authorized Representative, acting for and on behalf of the District, is authorized to execute the Approval Certificate in substantially the form attached hereto as Schedule "II" for each series of Bonds.

The Bonds shall be issued in the combined principal amount of all series of Bonds authorized to be issued pursuant to this Order, from time to time, not to exceed:

(a) \$630,000,000.00 for the purpose of construction, renovation, acquisition, and equipment of school buildings in the District and the purchase of the necessary sites for school buildings, as authorized in Proposition A of the Election;

(b) \$45,000,000.00 for the purpose of acquisition and update of technology equipment, as authorized in Proposition B of the Election; and

(c) \$413,265,000.00 for the purpose of refunding the Refunded Bonds.

The net effective per annum interest rate shall not exceed 7.000% per annum calculated in a manner consistent with the provisions of Chapter 1204, as amended, Texas Government Code; the net present value savings shall be at least 1.000% with respect to the refunding of Refunded Bonds; and the maximum maturity of any series of Bonds issued hereunder shall not exceed 40 years from their date consistent with the provisions of Chapter 45, as amended, Texas Education Code.

The execution of the Approval Certificate shall evidence the sale date of a series of Bonds by the District to the Underwriter(s) in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 1371. It is further provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, the Bonds shall not be delivered unless prior to delivery, the Bonds have been rated by a nationally recognized rating agency for municipal securities in one of the four highest rating categories for long term obligations, as required by Chapter 1371. Upon execution of the Approval Certificate for each series of Bonds, Bond Counsel is authorized to complete this Order to reflect such final terms

applicable to such series of Bonds. The Approval Certificate upon execution by an Authorized Representative is hereby incorporated in and made a part of this Order.

The final series of Bonds issued hereunder must be sold not later than May 12, 2026 (though the closing of a particular series of Bonds sold in accordance with this provision may occur after May 12, 2026, so long as such closing period is determined by an Authorized Representative to be of reasonable duration).

Section 2. Date, Denominations, Numbers, and Maturities of and Interest on the Bonds. Each series of the Bonds shall be dated the date designated by the Authorized Representative in the Approval Certificate (the "Dated Date"). Interest shall commence to accrue on the Bonds from the date provided in the Approval Certificate and pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement with respect to such series of Bonds authorized and shall be payable on the dates specified in the Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be in the denominations and principal amounts as provided in the Approval Certificate, shall be numbered T-1 for the Initial Bond of such series (the "Initial Bond") and consecutively from R-1 upward for the definitive bonds, payable to the Underwriters (hereinafter defined), or to the registered assignee or assignees of the Bonds or any portion or portions thereof (in each case, the "Registered Owner").

The Bonds shall mature on the date and in each of the years and in the amounts and bear interest as set forth in the Approval Certificate.

Section 3. Redemption of the Bonds. The District reserves the right, at its option, to redeem prior to maturity, the Bonds at the times, prices and manner as provided for in the Approval Certificate. Notice of such redemption prior to maturity shall be sent in the time and manner as provided for in the Approval Certificate. The Bonds may be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in the event the Underwriters elect to aggregate two or more maturities of the Bonds as a term bond at the times, prices and manner as provided for in the Approval Certificate. Notice of such redemption shall be sent in the time and manner as provided for in the Approval Certificate.

Section 4. General Characteristics and Form of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be issued, shall be payable, may be redeemable prior to their scheduled maturities, shall have the characteristics, and shall be signed and executed (and the Bonds shall be sealed) all as provided, and in the manner indicated in the form set forth below (with such changes as are acceptable to the Authorized Representative and provided in the Approval Certificate). The Form of the Bonds, the Form of the Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas to be printed and manually endorsed on each of the Initial Bond, the Form of the Authentication Certificate, the Form of Permanent School Fund Guarantee, and the Form of Assignment, which shall be, respectively, substantially as follows, with necessary and appropriate variations, omissions, and insertions as permitted or required by this Order and the Approval Certificate, and the definitions contained with each such form shall apply solely to such form. The Approval Certificate shall set forth the final form of the Bonds.

.....

[FORM OF DEFINITIVE BONDS]

United States of America
State of Texas
County of Bexar

SAN ANTONIO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
UNLIMITED TAX [SCHOOL BUILDING AND/OR REFUNDING] BOND, SERIES ____¹

NUMBER DENOMINATION
R- _____ \$ _____
REGISTERED REGISTERED

INTEREST DATED DATE¹ CLOSING DATE MATURITY DATE CUSIP NO.
RATE
_____ %

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: (\$ _____)

SAN ANTONIO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT (the "District"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas, acknowledges itself indebted to and promises to pay to the Registered Owner, specified above, or registered assignees (the "Registered Owner") on the Maturity Date, specified above, upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the designated payment office of _____¹, or its successor (the "Paying Agent/Registrar"), the Principal Amount, specified above, in lawful money of the United States of America, and to pay interest thereon at the Interest Rate, specified above, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, from the later of the Closing Date, specified above, or the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for. Interest on this Bond is payable by check on _____¹, and each _____¹ and _____¹ thereafter, mailed to the Registered Owner of record as shown on the books of registration kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar (the "Register"), as of the date which is the close of business on the [fifteenth] day of the month preceding the interest payment date (the "Record Date") or in such other manner as may be acceptable to the Registered Owner and the Paying Agent/Registrar. CUSIP number identification with appropriate dollar amount of payment pertaining to each CUSIP number (if more than one CUSIP number) must accompany all payments of interest and principal, whether by check or wire transfer. In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for 30 days thereafter, a new record date for such payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment thereof have been received from the District. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due payment (the "Special Payment Date," which shall be 15 calendar days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the address of the

¹ As provided in the Approval Certificate. To the extent that the Approval Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete the missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Approval Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

Registered Owner appearing on the books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the last day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice. The District covenants with the Registered Owner that no later than each principal installment payment date and interest payment date for this Bond it will make available to the Paying Agent/Registrar the amounts required to provide for the payment, in immediately available funds, of all principal of and interest on the Bond, when due, in the manner set forth in the Order defined below.

THIS BOND is one of a series of Bonds, dated as of _____² (the "Bonds"), of like designation and tenor, except as to number, interest rate, denomination, and maturity issued pursuant to the Order adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District on May 12, 2025, (the "Order"), in the original aggregate principal amount of \$ _____² for the purpose of providing money for the construction, renovation, and equipment of school buildings, the purchase of school sites, [refunding certain outstanding bonds,] and to pay costs of issuance of the Bonds by virtue of the laws of the State of Texas, including particularly Sections 45.001 and 45.003(b)(1), Texas Education Code, as amended and Chapter[s] [1207 and] 1371, Texas Government Code, as amended.

[INSERT REDEMPTION PROVISIONS AS PROVIDED IN THE APPROVAL CERTIFICATE]

THE BONDS are issued pursuant to the Order whereunder the District covenants to levy a continuing, direct, annual *ad valorem* tax on taxable property within the District, without legal limitation as to rate or amount, for each year while any part of the Bonds are considered outstanding under the provisions of the Order, in a sufficient amount to pay interest on each Bond as it becomes due, to provide for the payment of the principal or maturing amounts, as appropriate, of the Bonds when due, and to pay the expenses of assessing and collecting such tax. Reference is hereby made to the Order for provisions with respect to the custody and application of the District's funds, remedies in the event of a default hereunder or thereunder, and the other rights of the Registered Owner.

THIS BOND IS TRANSFERABLE OR EXCHANGEABLE only upon presentation and surrender at the designated payment office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. If a Bond is being transferred, it shall be duly endorsed for transfer or accompanied by an assignment duly executed by the Registered Owner, or his authorized representative, subject to the terms and conditions of the Order. If a Bond is being exchanged, it shall be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, subject to the terms and conditions of the Order. The Registered Owner of this Bond shall be deemed and treated by the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar as the absolute owner hereof for all purposes, including payment and discharge of liability upon this Bond to the extent of such payment, and the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

IN THE EVENT any Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds is changed by the District, resigns, or otherwise ceases to act as such, the District has covenanted in the Order that it promptly

² As provided in the Approval Certificate. To the extent that the Approval Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete the missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Approval Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

will appoint a competent and legally qualified substitute therefor, and cause written notice thereof to be mailed to the Registered Owner.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, COVENANTED, AND REPRESENTED that all acts, conditions, and things necessary to be done precedent to the issuance of the Bonds in order to render the same legal, valid, and binding obligations of the District have happened and have been accomplished and performed in regular and due time, form, and manner, as required by law; that provision has been made for the payment of the principal of and interest on, or maturing amounts of (as appropriate) the Bonds by the levy of a continuing, direct, annual *ad valorem* tax upon taxable property within the District; and that issuance of the Bonds does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation.

BY BECOMING the Registered Owner of this Bond, the Registered Owner thereby acknowledges all of the terms and provisions of the Order, agrees to be bound by such terms and provisions, and agrees that the terms and provisions of this Bond and the Order constitute a contract between each Registered Owner and the District.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this Bond has been signed with the manual or facsimile signature of the President of the Board of Trustees of the District and countersigned with the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Board of Trustees (or their respective designees), and the official seal of the District has been duly impressed, or placed in facsimile, on this Bond.

**SAN ANTONIO INDEPENDENT
SCHOOL DISTRICT**

Secretary, Board of Trustees

President, Board of Trustees

(DISTRICT SEAL)



[FORM OF INITIAL BOND]

(The Initial Bond shall be in the form set forth above for the Definitive Bond, except the following shall replace the heading and the first paragraph:)

NO. T-1

\$ _____

United States of America
State of Texas
County of Bexar

SAN ANTONIO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
UNLIMITED TAX [SCHOOL BUILDING AND/OR REFUNDING] BOND, SERIES _____³

DATED DATE³:

CLOSING DATE:

REGISTERED OWNER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____ AND NO/100 DOLLARS
(\$ _____)

SAN ANTONIO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT (the "District"), for value received, acknowledges itself indebted to and hereby promises to pay to the order of the Registered Owner, specified above, or the registered assigns thereof (the "Registered Owner"), the Principal Amount, specified above, with principal installments payable on the date and in each of the years, and bearing interest at per annum rates in accordance with the following schedule:

Year of Stated Maturity (_____) ³	Principal Amount (\$)	<u>Interest Rate</u> (%)
--	--------------------------	-----------------------------

[Terms to be inserted from the schedule in the Approval Certificate]

INTEREST on the unpaid Principal Amount hereof from the Closing Date, specified above, or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for until the Principal Amount has become due and payment thereof has been made or duly provided for shall be paid computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months; such interest being payable on _____³ and _____³ of each year, commencing _____³.

THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON this Bond are payable in lawful money of the United States of America, without exchange or collection charges. The final payment of principal of this Bond shall be paid to the Registered Owner hereof upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at final maturity, at the designated payment trust office of _____, which is the "/Registrar" for this Bond. The payment of principal installments and interest on this Bond shall be made by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the Registered Owner hereof as shown by the Registration Books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the Record Date by check drawn by the Paying Agent/Registrar on, and payable solely from, funds of the District required to be on deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar for such purpose as hereinafter provided; and such check shall be sent by the Paying Agent/Registrar by United States mail, postage prepaid, on each such payment date, to the registered owner hereof at its address as it appears on the Registration Books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar, as hereinafter described. The record date ("Record Date") for payments hereon means the close of business on the [fifteenth] day of the month preceding a scheduled

³ As provided in the Approval Certificate. To the extent that the Approval Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete the missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Approval Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

payment. In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for 30 days thereafter, a new record date for such payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment thereof have been received from the District. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due payment (the "Special Payment Date," which shall be 15 calendar days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the address of the Registered Owner appearing on the books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the last day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice. The District covenants with the Registered Owner that no later than each principal installment payment date and interest payment date for this Bond it will make available to the Paying Agent/Registrar the amounts required to provide for the payment, in immediately available funds, of all principal of and interest on this Bond, when due, in the manner set forth in the Order defined below.



*[FORM OF STATEMENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE]
(To be printed on or attached to the Initial Bond only)*

PSF CERTIFICATE

Under the authority granted by Article 7, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution and Subchapter C of Chapter 45 of the Texas Education Code, the payment, when due, of the principal of and interest on the issuance by the San Antonio Independent School District of its Unlimited Tax [School Building and/or Refunding] Bonds, Series ____⁴, dated _____⁴, in the principal amount of \$_____⁴ is guaranteed by the corpus of the Permanent School Fund of the State pursuant to the bond guarantee program administered by the Texas Education Agency. This guarantee shall be removed in its entirety upon defeasance of such bonds.

Reference is hereby made to the continuing disclosure agreement of the Texas Education Agency, set forth in Section I of the Agency's Investment Procedure Manual and the Agency's commitment letter for the guarantee. Such disclosure agreement has been made with respect to the bond guarantee program, in accordance with Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the bonds.

In witness thereof I have caused my signature to be placed in facsimile on this bond.

⁴ As provided in the Approval Certificate. To the extent that the Approval Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete the missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Approval Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

/s/ Mike Morath

MIKE MORATH
Commissioner of Education



*[FORM OF REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF
PUBLIC ACCOUNTS]
(To be printed on or attached to the Initial Bond only)*

COMPTROLLER'S REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE: REGISTER NO. _____

I hereby certify that this Bond has been examined, certified as to validity, and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and that this Bond has been registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

Witness my signature and seal this _____.

(COMPTROLLER'S SEAL)

Comptroller of Public Accounts, State of
Texas



*[FORM OF AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE]
(To be printed or attached to definitive bonds only)*

AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE

It is hereby certified that this Bond has been issued under the provisions of the Order described on the face of this Bond; and that this Bond has been issued in conversion of and exchange for or replacement of a bond, bonds, or a portion of a bond or bonds of an issue which originally was approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

As Paying Agent/Registrar

Date of Authentication: _____

By: _____
Authorized Signature



[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT]
(To be printed or attached to definitive bonds only)

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto (Please print or type name, address, and zip code of Transferee) _____

(Social Security Number or Taxpayer Identification Number of Transferee): _____
the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ attorney to transfer such contract on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed:

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by a member firm of the New York Stock Exchange or a commercial bank or trust company.

NOTICE: The signature above must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears upon the front of this Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

[END OF FORM]

* * * *

.....

In case any officer of the District whose manual or facsimile signature shall appear on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of any such Bonds, such manual or facsimile signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes as if such officer had remained in office until such delivery. Any Bond which bears the facsimile signature of such person who at the actual time of the delivery of such Bond shall be an officer authorized to sign such Bond, but who at the date of such Bonds was not such an officer, shall be validly and sufficiently signed for such purpose as if such person had been such officer as the date of such Bond. The District authorizes the printing of a true and correct copy of an opinion of Escamilla & Poneck, LLP, Bond Counsel, relating to the validity and enforceability of the Bonds under Texas law and the status of interest on the Bonds under federal income tax laws on the reverse side of each of the Bonds over a certificate of identification executed by the facsimile signature of the Secretary, Board of Trustees (or his/her designee), and also authorizes the imprinting of CUSIP (*i.e.*, the American Bankers Association's Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures) numbers on the Bonds; provided, however, that the failure of such opinion, certificate, or CUSIP numbers to appear on any Bond, or any errors therein or in any part of the Bond the form of which is not included in this Order, shall in no way effect the validity or enforceability of the Bonds or relieve the Underwriters of their obligation to accept delivery of and pay for the Bonds.

Section 5. Definitions. In addition to other words and terms defined in this Order, and unless a different meaning or intent clearly appears in the context, the following words and terms shall have the following meanings, respectively:

"Approval Certificate" – Each Approval Certificate of a District’s Authorized Representative to be executed and delivered pursuant to Section 1 hereof in connection with the issuance of one or more series of Bonds.

"Board" - The duly constituted Board of Trustees of the San Antonio Independent School District, or any successor thereto.

"Bonds" – One or more series of Bonds initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Bond Order and an Approval Certificate and all substitute Bonds exchanged therefor, as well as all other substitute bonds and replacement bonds issued pursuant hereto, and the term “Bond” shall mean any of the Bonds.

"Code" - The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"District" - San Antonio Independent School District, or any successor thereto.

"Escrow Agent" – The escrow agent selected by the Authorized Representative in an Approval Certificate with respect to a particular series of Bonds or any successor thereto.

"Escrow Agreement" – The agreement between the District and the Escrow Agent for each applicable series of Bonds in the form attached hereto as Exhibit “A” (with such changes as are acceptable to the Authorized Representative).

"Governmental Obligations" – One or more of the following securities as selected by the Authorized Representative in the Approval Certificate: (a) direct, noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (b) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date the governing body of the District authorizes the defeasance, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than “AAA” or its equivalent, (c) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that on the date the governing body of the District adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the financial arrangements, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than “AAA” or its equivalent, or (d) any additional securities and obligations hereafter authorized by State law as eligible for use to accomplish the discharge of obligations such as the Bonds.

"Initial Bond" - The Bonds registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas as described in Section 4 hereof.

"Order" - This order authorizing the Bonds adopted by the Board on May 12, 2025.

"Owners" - Any person who shall be the registered owner of any outstanding Bonds.

"Paying Agent/Registrar" – The paying agent/registrar selected by the Authorized Representative in an Approval Certificate with respect to a particular series of Bonds, and

such other bank or trust company as may hereafter be appointed in substitution therefor or in addition thereto to perform the duties of the Paying Agent/Registrar in accordance with this Order.

"Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement" - The agreement between the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar for each series of Bonds in the form attached hereto as Exhibit "B" (with such changes as are acceptable to the Authorized Representative) relating to the registration, authentication, and transfer of the Bonds.

"Record Date" - The close of business on the [fifteenth] day of the month preceding the applicable interest payment date.

"Register" - The books of registration kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar in which are maintained the names and addresses of and the principal amounts registered to each Owner.

"Tax-Exempt Bonds" – Each series of Bonds bearing interest which is excludable from gross income for federal taxation purposes pursuant to section 103 of the Code.

"Taxable Series" – Each series of Bonds bearing interest at a taxable rate.

"Tax-Exempt Series" – Each series of Tax-Exempt Bonds.

"Underwriters" – Those initial purchasers, identified in the Bond Purchase Agreement, accepted Bid Form or Investment Letter of Purchaser, as applicable, with respect to each series of Bonds.

"Variable Rate Bonds" – Those Bonds designated by the Authorized Representative in the Approval Certificate to be Variable Rate Unlimited Tax School Building and/or Refunding Bonds bearing interest at an Initial Rate, Term Rate or Fixed Rate as such terms are defined in the Approval Certificate, if any.

Section 6. District Funds. A special "Interest and Sinking Fund" is hereby confirmed and shall be maintained by the District at an official depository bank of the District. The Interest and Sinking Fund shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds and accounts of the District and shall be used only for paying the interest on and principal of the Bonds. The net proceeds of all *ad valorem* taxes levied and collected for and on account of the Bonds shall be deposited, as collected, to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund. During each year while any of the principal of or interest on or maturing amounts of (as appropriate) the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid, the Board shall compute and ascertain a rate and amount of *ad valorem* tax which will be sufficient to raise and produce the money required to pay the interest on the Bonds and the principal on the Bonds as or before such principal matures; the tax shall be based on the latest approved tax rolls of the District, with full allowances being made for tax delinquencies and the cost of tax collection. The rate and amount of *ad valorem* tax is hereby levied, and is hereby ordered to be levied, against all taxable property in the District, for each year while any of the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid, and the tax shall be assessed and collected each year and deposited to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund. The *ad valorem* taxes sufficient to provide for the payment of the interest on and principal of the Bonds, as or before such interest and principal becomes due, without legal limit as to rate or amount, are hereby pledged irrevocably for such payment.

The Escrow Fund, if any, is the fund held by the Escrow Agent pursuant to an Escrow Agreement into which proceeds of the Bonds shall be placed, except for accrued interest, which shall be paid into the Interest and Sinking Fund, amounts for the purposes of constructing, renovating, and equipping school buildings in the District, and the purchase of the necessary sites therefore, which will be deposited into the Construction Fund, and amounts to pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, which will be deposited into the District's depository bank or paid at closing by the Paying Agent/Registrar. The Escrow Fund shall be used to pay the costs necessary or appropriate to accomplish the refunding purposes for which the Bonds are issued.

Unless the Approval Certificate provides otherwise, the District hereby appropriates, from current funds on hand and legally available therefor, funds sufficient, when added to the accrued interest received from the sale of the Bonds, if any, to pay the debt service coming due on the Bonds prior to receipt of taxes levied therefor.

Section 7. Investments and Security.

(a) Investment of Funds. The Board may place money in the Interest and Sinking Fund in time or demand deposits or invest such money as authorized by law at the time of such deposit. Obligations purchased as an investment of money in a fund shall be deemed to be part of such fund.

(b) Amounts Received from Investments. Except as otherwise provided by law, amounts received from the investment of any money in the Interest and Sinking Fund shall be retained therein. Interest earnings derived from the investment of proceeds of the Bonds in the Escrow Fund shall be used as provided in the Escrow Agreement. It is provided, however, that any interest earnings on proceeds of the Bonds which are required to be rebated to the United States of America in order to prevent the Bonds from being arbitrage bonds shall be so rebated and not considered as interest earnings for the purposes of this Section.

(c) Security for Funds. All funds created by this Order shall be secured in the manner and to the fullest extent required by law for the security of funds of the District.

Section 8. Covenants of the District.

(a) General Covenants. The District covenants and represents that:

(i) The District is a duly created and existing independent school district and political subdivision of the State of Texas, and is duly authorized under the laws of the State of Texas to create and issue the Bonds; all action on its part for the creation and issuance of the Bonds has been duly and effectively taken; and the Bonds in the hands of the Owners thereof are and will be valid and enforceable obligations of the District in accordance with their terms; and

(ii) The Bonds shall be ratably secured in such manner that no one Bond shall have preference over other Bonds.

(b) Specific Covenants. The District covenants and represents that, while the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid, it will:

(i) Levy an *ad valorem* tax that will be sufficient to provide funds to pay the current interest on the Bonds and to provide the necessary sinking fund, all as described in this Order; and

(ii) Keep proper books of record and accounts in which full, true, and correct entries will be made of all dealings, activities, and transactions relating to the funds created pursuant to this Order, and all books, documents, and vouchers relating thereto shall at all reasonable times be made available for inspection upon request from any Owner.

Section 9. Covenants To Maintain Tax Exempt Status of Tax-Exempt Bonds.

(a) Definitions. When used in this Section, the following terms have the following meanings:

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, by all legislation, if any, effective on or before the delivery of the Bonds.

"Computation Date" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-l(b) of the Regulations.

"Gross Proceeds" means any proceeds as defined in Section 1.148-l(b) of the Regulations, and any replacement proceeds as defined in Section 1.148-l(c) of the Regulations, of the Bonds.

"Investment" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-l(b) of the Regulations.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any investment property, as defined in section 148(b) of the Code, in which Gross Proceeds of the Bonds are invested and which is not acquired to carry out the governmental purposes of the Bonds.

"Rebate Amount" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-l(b) of the Regulations.

"Regulations" means the Income Tax Regulations issued pursuant to sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Code, and 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, which are applicable to the Bonds (and any rulings thereunder). Any reference to any specific Regulation shall also mean, as appropriate, any proposed, temporary or final Income Tax Regulation designed to supplement, amend or replace the specific Regulation referenced.

"Yield" of

(i) any Investment has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-5 of the Regulations; and

(ii) the Bonds has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-4 of the Regulations.

(b) General Tax Covenant. The District intends that the interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds shall be excludable from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation pursuant to sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Code and applicable Regulations. The District covenants and agrees not to take any action, or omit to take any action within its control, that if taken or

omitted, respectively, would cause the interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds to be includable in gross income, as defined in section 61 of the Code, of the holders thereof for purposes of federal income taxation. In particular, the District covenants and agrees to comply with each requirement of this Section; provided, however, that the District shall not be required to comply with any particular requirement of this Section if the District has received an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel ("Counsel's Opinion") that such noncompliance will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds or if the District has received a Counsel's Opinion to the effect that compliance with some other requirement specified in such Counsel's Opinion shall constitute compliance with the corresponding requirement specified in this Section. In the event the provisions of the Code are amended, or new regulations or rulings are promulgated or issued thereunder, such that requirements in addition to those stated herein become applicable to the Tax-Exempt Bonds, the District covenants to comply with such additional requirements to the extent necessary to prevent any adverse effect on the exclusion of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

(c) Use of Proceeds. The District covenants and agrees that its use of the Gross Proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds will at all times satisfy the following requirements:

(1) Gross Proceeds from the sale of the Tax-Exempt Bonds shall, promptly upon receipt by the District, be applied as follows:

- (a) Accrued Interest. An amount equal to accrued interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds, if any, shall be deposited to the Interest and Sinking Fund;
- (b) Costs of Issuance. An amount equal to the costs of issuance of the Tax-Exempt Bonds shall be applied to pay such costs as the District may arrange; and
- (c) Construction Fund. With respect to those Tax-Exempt Bonds issued pursuant to section 1(a) and 1(b), the remaining proceeds from the sale of the Tax-Exempt Bonds together with any investment earnings on such proceeds, to the extent required, shall be deposited to the Construction Fund, which is hereby authorized to be created, to be used for the purpose of construction, renovation, and equipment of school buildings in the District, and the purchase of the necessary sites therefor. Any surplus bond proceeds, including investment earnings thereon, not used to pay construction costs shall be deposited into the Interest and Sinking Fund.

(2) Investments. The District covenants to invest Sales Proceeds not immediately required for the District's construction program provided that any such investments shall be made in such manner that the money will be available at the proper time as needed and shall otherwise conform to the District's investment policy adopted in conformity with the Texas Public Funds Investment Act and consistent with the covenants made in this section intended to maintain the tax exempt status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds and assure that the Tax-Exempt Bonds

will not be arbitrage bonds. The District will engage or consult with investment professionals to assure that its investments are undertaken to comply with the requirements of the Code and Regulations thereunder.

(3) Private Business Use. Except as permitted by section 141 of the Code and the Regulations, the District shall at all times prior to the last stated maturity of the Tax-Exempt Bonds:

- (a) not use or permit the use of Gross Proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or any property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds in any activity carried on by any person or entity (including the United States or any agency, department and instrumentality thereof) other than a state or local government, unless such use is solely as a member of the general public; and
- (b) not directly or indirectly impose or accept any charge or other payment by any person who is treated as using Gross Proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or any property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with such Gross Proceeds other than ad valorem taxes or interest earned on Investments acquired with such Gross Proceeds pending application for their intended purposes.

(4) Private Loan Use. Except to the extent permitted by section 141 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the District shall not use Gross Proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds to make or finance loans to any person or entity other than a state or local government. For purposes of the foregoing covenant, such Gross Proceeds are considered to be "loaned" to a person or entity if: (1) property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds is sold or leased to such person or entity in a transaction which creates a debt for federal income tax purposes; (2) capacity in or service from such property is committed to such person or entity under a take-or-pay, output or similar contract or arrangement; or (3) indirect benefits, or burdens and benefits of ownership, of such Gross Proceeds or any property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds are otherwise transferred in a transaction which is the economic equivalent of a loan.

(5) Not to Invest at Higher Yield. Except to the extent permitted by section 148 of the Code, and the Regulations, the District shall not directly or indirectly invest Gross Proceeds in any Investment, if as a result of such investment the Yield of any Investment acquired with Gross Proceeds, whether then held or previously disposed of, materially exceeds the Yield of the Tax-Exempt Bonds.

(6) Not Federally Guaranteed. Except to the extent permitted by section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the District shall not take or omit to take any action which would cause the Tax-Exempt Bonds to be federally guaranteed within the meaning of section 149(b) of the Code.

(7) Information Report. The District shall timely file the information required by section 149(e) of the Code with the Secretary of the Treasury on Form 8038-G or such other form and in such place as the Secretary may prescribe.

(8) No-Arbitrage Covenant. The District shall certify, through an authorized officer, employee or agent, that based upon all facts and estimates known or reasonably expected to be in existence on the date the Tax-Exempt Bonds are delivered, the District will reasonably expect that the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds will not be used in a manner that would cause the Tax-Exempt Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of section 148(a) of the Code and applicable regulations thereunder. Moreover, the District covenants and agrees that it will make such use of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds (including interest or other investment income derived from Bond proceeds), regulate investments of proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds and take such other and further action as may be required so that the Tax-Exempt Bonds will not be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of section 148(a) of the Code and applicable regulations thereunder.

(9) Arbitrage Rebate. The District will take all necessary steps to comply with the requirement that certain amounts earned by the District on the investment of the "gross proceeds" of the Tax-Exempt Bonds (within the meaning of section 148(f)(6)(B) of the Code), be rebated to the federal government. Specifically, the District will (i) obtain information and maintain records regarding the receipt, investment and expenditure of the gross proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds as may be required to calculate the amount earned on the investment of the gross proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds and to identify the gross proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds separately from records of amounts on deposit in the funds and accounts of the District allocable to other bond issues of the District or moneys which do not represent gross proceeds of any bonds of the District, (ii) calculate, at such times as are required by applicable regulations, the amount earned from the investment of the gross proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds which is required to be rebated to the federal government, and (iii) pay, at such times and in such manner as required by applicable regulations, all amounts required to be rebated to the federal government. Further, the District will not indirectly pay any amount otherwise payable to the federal government pursuant to the foregoing requirements to any person other than the federal government by entering into any investment arrangement with respect to the gross proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds that might result in a reduction in the amount required to be paid to the federal government because such arrangement results in a smaller profit or larger loss than would have resulted if the arrangement had been at arm's length and had the yield on the issue not been relevant to either party.

(10) Elections. The District hereby directs and authorizes the Authorized Representatives, either or any combination of them, to make elections permitted or required pursuant to the provisions of the Code or the Regulations, as they deem necessary or appropriate in connection with the Tax-Exempt Bonds, in the Certificate as to Tax Exemption or similar or other appropriate certificate, form or document.

(11) Rebate of Arbitrage Profits. Except to the extent otherwise provided in section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder:

- (a) The District shall account for all Gross Proceeds (including all receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) on its books of account separately and apart from all other funds (and receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) and shall retain all records of accounting for at least six years after the day on which the last Outstanding Bond is discharged. However, to the extent permitted by law, the District may commingle Gross Proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds with other money of the District, provided that the District separately accounts for each receipt and expenditure of Gross Proceeds and the obligations acquired therewith.
- (b) Not less frequently than each Computation Date, the District shall calculate the Rebate Amount in accordance with rules set forth in section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder. The District shall maintain such calculations with its official transcript of proceedings relating to the issuance of the Tax-Exempt Bonds until six years after the final Computation Date.
- (c) As additional consideration for the purchase of the Tax-Exempt Bonds by the Underwriters and the loan of the money represented thereby and in order to induce such purchase by measures designed to insure the excludability of the interest thereon from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, the District shall pay to the United States out of the Interest and Sinking Fund or its general fund, as permitted by applicable Texas statute, regulation or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas, the amount that when added to the future value of previous rebate payments made for the Tax-Exempt Bonds equals in the case of a Final Computation Date as defined in Section 1.148-3(e)(2) of the Regulations, one hundred percent (100%) of the Rebate Amount on such date; and in the case of any other Computation Date, ninety percent (90%) of the Rebate Amount on such date. In all cases, the rebate payments shall be made at the times, in the installments, to the place and in the manner as is or may be required by section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, and shall be accompanied by Form 8038-T or such other forms and information as is or may be required by section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.
- (d) The District shall exercise reasonable diligence to assure that no errors are made in the calculations and payments required by paragraphs (2) and (3), and if an error is made, to discover and promptly correct such error within a reasonable amount of time thereafter (and in all events within one hundred eighty (180) days after discovery of the error), including payment to the United States of any additional Rebate Amount owed to it, interest thereon, and any penalty imposed under Section 1.148-3(h) of the Regulations.

(12) Not to Divert Arbitrage Profits. Except to the extent permitted by section 148 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the District shall not, at any time prior to the earlier of the Stated Maturity or final payment of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, enter into any transaction that reduces the amount required to be paid to the United States pursuant to subsection (xi) of this Section because such transaction results in a smaller profit or a larger loss than would have resulted if the transaction had been at arm's length and had the Yield of the Tax-Exempt Bonds not been relevant to either party.

(13) Tax-Exempt Bonds Not Hedge Bonds. The District believes the Tax-Exempt Bonds are not "hedge bonds," pursuant to the definition of hedge bond provided in Section 149(g)(3) of the Code. Specifically:

- (a) The District reasonably expects to spend at least 85% of the spendable proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds within three years after such Tax-Exempt Bonds are issued.
- (b) Not more than 50% of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds will be invested in Nonpurpose Investments having a substantially guaranteed Yield for a period of 4 years or more.

Section 10. Paying Agent/Registrar. The Paying Agent/Registrar selected by the Authorized Representative in the Approval Certificate is hereby appointed as paying agent for such series of Bonds. The principal of the Bonds and the accrued interest on the Bonds shall be payable, without exchange or collection charges, in any coin or currency of the United States of America, which, on the date of payment, is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America, as described in the Form of Bonds in Section 4 hereof.

The District, the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any other person may treat the Owner as the absolute owner of such Bonds for the purpose of making and receiving payment of the principal thereof and for the further purpose of receiving payment of the interest thereon and for all other purposes, whether or not such Bond is overdue, and neither the District nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be bound by any notice or knowledge to the contrary. All payments made to the person deemed to be the Owner of any Bond in accordance with this Order shall be valid and effectual and shall discharge the liability of the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar upon such Bond to the extent of the sums paid.

So long as any Bonds remain outstanding, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep the Register at one of its corporate trust offices in Texas in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall provide for the registration and transfer of Bonds in accordance with the terms of this Order.

The District may at any time and from time to time appoint another Paying Agent/Registrar in substitution for the previous Paying Agent/Registrar provided that any such Paying Agent/Registrar shall be a national or state banking institution, shall be an association or a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or any state, authorized under such laws to exercise trust powers, shall be subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority, and shall be authorized by law to serve as a paying

agent/registrar. In such event, the District shall give notice by United States mail, first-class, postage prepaid to each Owner. Any bank or trust company with or into which any Paying Agent/Registrar may be merged or to which the assets and business of Paying Agent/Registrar may be sold or otherwise transferred, shall be deemed the successor of such Paying Agent/Registrar for the purposes of this Order.

The President and Secretary of the Board are hereby authorized to enter into, execute, and deliver one or more Paying Agent/Registrar Agreements with the Paying Agent/Registrar in connection with each series of Bonds in substantially the form presented to the Board on this date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Authorized Representative is hereby authorized and directed to complete, amend, modify and execute each Paying Agent Agreement, as necessary.

Section 11. Initial Bond; Exchange or Transfer of Bonds. Initially, a Bond for each series of Bonds (the "Initial Bond") numbered T-1 and being in the principal amount as shown in the Approval Certificate for each year of maturity, and representing the entire principal amount of Bond shall be registered in the name of the Underwriters or the designee thereof and shall be executed and submitted to the Attorney General of Texas for approval, and thereupon certified and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas or his duly authorized agent, by manual signature. At any time thereafter, the Owner may deliver the Initial Bond to the Paying Agent/Registrar for exchange, accompanied by instructions from the Owner or such designee designating the person, maturities, and principal amounts to and in which the Initial Bond is to be transferred and the addresses of such persons, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall thereupon, within not more than 72 hours, register and deliver such Bond upon authorization of the District as provided in such instructions.

The Bond shall be transferable within 72 hours after request, but only upon the presentation and surrender thereof at the designated payment office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, duly endorsed for transfer, or accompanied by an assignment duly executed by the Owner or his authorized representative in the form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar. Upon due presentation of any Bond for transfer, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor, to the extent possible and under reasonable circumstances within three business day after such presentation, a new Bond or Bonds, registered in the name of the transferee or transferees, in authorized denominations, of the same maturity, in the appropriate principal amount, and bearing interest at the same rate as the Bond or Bonds so presented.

All Bonds shall be exchangeable upon presentation and surrender thereof at the appropriate corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar for a Bond or Bonds of the same maturity and interest rate and in any authorized denomination, in an aggregate principal amount or maturing amounts, as appropriate, equal to the unpaid principal amount or maturing amount of the Bond or Bonds presented for exchange. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall be and is hereby authorized to authenticate and deliver exchange Bonds in accordance with this Order and each Bond so delivered shall be entitled to the benefits and security of this Order to the same extent as the Bond or Bonds in lieu of which such Bond is delivered.

The District or the Paying Agent/Registrar may require the Owner of any Bond to pay a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection

with the transfer or exchange of such Bond. Any fee or charge of the Paying Agent/Registrar for such transfer or exchange shall be paid by the District.

Section 12. District Officer's Duties.

(a) Issuance of Bonds. The President or Secretary of the Board (or their respective designees) shall submit the Initial Bond for each series of Bonds, the record of the proceedings authorizing the issuance of each series of Bonds, and any and all necessary orders, certificates, and records to the Attorney General of the State of Texas (the "Attorney General") for his investigation. After obtaining the approval of the Attorney General, the President or Secretary of the Board (or their respective designees) shall cause the Initial Bond to be registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas. The officers or acting officers of the Board are authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the Board such certificates and instruments as may be necessary or appropriate prior to the delivery of and payment for the Bonds to and by the Underwriter.

(b) Execution of Order. The President and Secretary of the Board and other officers of the District are authorized to execute the certificate to which this Order is attached on behalf of the Board and to do any and all things proper and necessary to carry out the intent hereof.

Section 13. Remedies of Owners. In addition to all rights and remedies of any Owner of the Bonds provided by the laws of the State of Texas, the District and the Board covenant and agree that in the event the District defaults in the payment of the principal of or interest on any of the Bonds when due, fails to make the payments required by this Order to be made into the Interest and Sinking Fund, or defaults in the observance or performance of any of the covenants, conditions, or obligations set forth in this Order, the Owner of any of the Bonds shall be entitled to a writ of mandamus issued by a court of proper jurisdiction compelling and requiring the Board and other officers of the District to observe and perform any covenant, obligation, or condition prescribed in this Order. No delay or omission by any Owner to exercise any right or power accruing to such Owner upon default shall impair any such right or power, or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein, and every such right or power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. The specific remedies mentioned in this Order shall be available to any Owner of any of the Bonds and shall be cumulative of all other existing remedies.

Section 14. Lost, Stolen, Destroyed, Damaged, or Mutilated Bonds; Destruction of Paid Bonds.

(a) Replacement Bonds. In the event any outstanding Bond shall become lost, stolen, destroyed, damaged, or mutilated, at the request of the Owner thereof, the District shall cause to be executed, registered by the Paying Agent/Registrar, and delivered a substitute Bond of like date and tenor, in exchange and substitution for and upon cancellation of such mutilated or damaged Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for such Bond, lost, stolen, or destroyed, subject to the provisions of subsections (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this Section.

(b) Application and Indemnity. Application for exchange and substitution of lost, stolen, destroyed, damaged, or mutilated Bonds shall be made to the District. In every case the applicant for a substitute Bond shall furnish to the District such deposit for fees and costs as may

be required by the District to save it and the Paying Agent/Registrar harmless from liability. In every case of loss, theft, or destruction of a Bond, the applicant shall also furnish to the District indemnity to the District's satisfaction and shall file with the District evidence to the District's satisfaction of the loss, theft, or destruction and of the ownership of such Bond. In every case of damage or mutilation of a Bond, the applicant shall surrender the Bond so damaged or mutilated to the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(c) Matured Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, in the event any such Bond shall have matured, and no default has occurred which is then continuing in the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds, the District may authorize the payment of the same (without surrender thereof except in the case of a damaged or mutilated Bond) instead of issuing a substitute Bond, if any, provided security or indemnity is furnished as above provided in this Section.

(d) Expense of Issuance. Upon the issuance of any substitute Bonds, the District may charge the owner of such Bond with all fees and costs incurred in connection therewith. Every substitute Bond issued pursuant to the provisions of this Section by virtue of the fact that any Bond is lost, stolen, destroyed, damaged, or mutilated shall constitute a contractual obligation of the District, whether or not the lost, stolen, destroyed, damaged, or mutilated Bonds shall be found at any time, or be enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Order equally and proportionately with any and all other Bonds duly issued under this Order.

(e) Authority to Issue Substitute Bonds. This Order shall constitute sufficient authority for the issuance of any such substitute Bonds without necessity of further action by the Board or any other body or person, and the issuance of such substitute Bonds is hereby authorized, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Order.

(f) Destruction of Paid Bonds. At any time subsequent to six months after the payment thereof, the Paying Agent/Registrar is authorized to cancel and destroy any Bonds duly paid and shall furnish to the District a certificate evidencing such destruction.

Section 15. Defeasance.

(a) Except to the extent provided in subsection (c) of this Section, any Bond, and the interest thereon, shall be deemed to be paid, retired, and no longer outstanding within the meaning of this Order (a "Defeased Bond") when payment of the principal of such Bond, plus interest thereon to the due date (whether such due date be by reason of maturity, redemption, or otherwise) either (i) shall have been made or caused to be made in accordance with the terms thereof (including the giving of any required notice of redemption) or (ii) shall have been provided for on or before such due date by irrevocably depositing with or making available to a person described by Section 1207.061(a), Texas Government Code, as amended (a "Depositary"), with respect to the safekeeping, investment, administration, and disposition of a deposit made under Section 1207.061, Texas Government Code, as amended, for such payment (the "Deposit") (A) lawful money of the United States of America sufficient to make such payment; (B) Governmental Obligations, which may be in book-entry form, that mature and bear interest payable at times and in amounts sufficient to provide for the scheduled payment or redemption of any Defeased Bond; or (C) a combination of lawful money of the United States of America and

Governmental Obligations together sufficient to make such payment. To cause any Bond scheduled to be paid or redeemed on a date later than the next scheduled interest payment date on such Bond to become a Defeased Bond, the District must, with respect to the Deposit, enter into an escrow or similar agreement with a Depositary.

In connection with any defeasance of the Bonds, the District shall cause to be delivered a certification of an independent firm of nationally recognized certified public accountants, the District's Financial Advisor, or another qualified third party verifying the sufficiency of the escrow established to pay the Defeased Bonds in full on the maturity or redemption date thereof ("Verification"). In addition to the required Verification, the District shall also cause to be delivered an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect that the Defeased Bonds are no longer outstanding pursuant to the terms hereof and a certificate of discharge of the Paying Agent/Registrar with respect to the Defeased Bonds. The Verification and opinion required hereunder shall be acceptable in form and substance, and addressed, if applicable, to the Paying Agent/Registrar and the District. The Bonds shall remain outstanding hereunder unless and until they are in fact paid and retired or the above criteria are met.

At such time as any Bond shall be deemed to be a Defeased Bond hereunder, and all herein required criteria have been met, such Bond and the interest thereon shall no longer be outstanding or unpaid and shall no longer be entitled to the benefits of the pledge of the security interest granted under this Order, and such principal and interest shall be payable solely from the Deposit of money or Governmental Obligations. Provided, however, the District has reserved the option, to be exercised at the time of the defeasance of the Bonds, to call for redemption, at an earlier date, those Bonds which have been defeased to their maturity date, if the District: (i) in the proceedings providing for the firm banking and financial arrangements, expressly reserves the right to call the Bonds for redemption; (ii) gives notice of the reservation of that right to the owners of the Bonds immediately following the making of the firm banking and financial arrangements; and (iii) directs that notice of reservation be included in any redemption notices that it authorizes.

(b) Any money so deposited with a Depositary may at the written direct of the District also be invested in Governmental Obligations, maturing in the amounts and times as hereinbefore set forth, and all income from such Governmental Obligations received by a Depositary which is not required for the payment of the Defeased Bonds and interest thereon, with respect to which such money has been so deposited, shall be used as directed by the District.

(c) Until all Defeased Bonds shall have become due and payable, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall perform the services of Paying Agent/Registrar for such Defeased Bonds the same as if they had not been defeased, and the District shall make proper arrangements to provide and pay for such services as required by this Order.

Section 16. Permanent School Fund Guarantee. The District covenants to comply timely with all applicable requirements and procedures under Article VII, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution, Subchapter C of Chapter 45, Texas Education Code and the Rules of the State Board of Trustees relating to the guarantee of the principal of and interest on the Bonds by the Permanent School Fund of the State of Texas. Upon defeasance of the Bonds, either at or prior to maturity in accordance with applicable law, the guarantee of the principal of and interest on the Bonds by the Permanent School Fund of the State of Texas shall be removed in its entirety. If the District is

unable to pay the principal of or interest on a guaranteed Bond, the amount necessary to pay the principal or interest will be transferred to the Registrar for the Bonds from the Permanent School Fund of the State of Texas, and the amounts so transferred, plus interest, will be withheld by the Comptroller from the first State money payable to the District, first from the Foundation School Fund and, if necessary, from the Available School Fund.

Section 17. State Assistance. The District represents it currently receives state assistance, and to the extent the District's ability to comply with Section 45.0031 of the Texas Education Code, as amended, with respect to the issuance of the Bonds is contingent on such state assistance, the District covenants and agrees a tax rate will not be adopted for a year to pay debt service on the Bonds unless the District has deposited to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund the amount of such state assistance received or to be received in that year and used in the demonstration to the Attorney General to comply with Section 45.0031.

Section 18. Order and Approval Certificate a Contract; Amendments. This Order and the Approval Certificate shall constitute a contract with the Owners, from time to time, of the Bonds, binding on the District and its successors and assigns, and shall not be amended or repealed by the District as long as any Bond remains outstanding except as permitted in this Section. The District may, without the consent of or notice to any Owners, amend, change, or modify this Order and the Approval Certificate as may be required (a) by the provisions hereof; (b) for the purpose of curing any ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission herein; or (c) in connection with any other change which is not to the prejudice of the Owners. The District may, with the written consent of the Owners of the majority in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then outstanding affected thereby, amend, change, modify, or rescind any provisions of this Order and the Approval Certificate; provided that without the consent of all of the Owners affected, no such amendment, change, modification, or rescission shall (i) extend the time or times of payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds or reduce the principal amount thereof or the rate of interest thereon; (ii) give any preference to any Bond over any other Bond; (iii) extend any waiver of default to subsequent defaults; or (iv) reduce the aggregate principal amount of Bonds required for consent to any such amendment, change, modification, or rescission. When the District desires to make any amendment or addition to or rescission of this Order and the Approval Certificate requiring consent of the Owners, the District shall cause notice of the amendment, addition, or rescission described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the adoption thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice, thereupon, but not otherwise, the District may adopt such amendment, addition, or rescission in substantially such form, except as herein provided. No Owner may thereafter object to the adoption of such amendment, addition, or rescission, or to any of the provisions thereof, and such amendment, addition, or rescission shall be fully effective for all purposes.

Section 19. Sale and Delivery of Bonds.

(a) Sale. The sale of one or more series of the Bonds to the Underwriters pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement, Investment Letter of Purchaser, Bid Form or similar agreement (the "Bond Purchase Agreement") is hereby confirmed and delivery of the Bonds to the Underwriters shall be made as soon as practicable, upon payment therefor, in accordance with the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Authorized Representative is hereby authorized to sign and deliver the Bond Purchase Agreement.

(b) Approval of Official Statement. The Authorized Representative is hereby authorized to approve the Preliminary Official Statement in connection with each series of Bonds, the Official Statement relating to each series of the Bonds and any addenda, supplement, or amendment thereto, and to deem such documents final in accordance with 17 C.F.R. Section 240.15c2-12. The District further approves the distribution of such Official Statement in the reoffering of the Bonds by the Underwriters in final form, with such changes therein or additions thereto as the Authorized Representative executing the same may deem advisable, such determination to be conclusively evidenced by his execution thereof.

(c) Legal Opinion. The Underwriters' obligation to accept delivery of the Bonds is subject to their being furnished an opinion of Escamilla & Poneck, LLP, as Bond Counsel, such opinion to be dated and delivered as of the date of delivery and payment for the Bonds.

(d) Registration and Delivery. Upon the registration of the Initial Bond, the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas is authorized and instructed to deliver the Initial Bond pursuant to the instruction of the President of the Board (or his designee) for delivery to the Underwriters.

Section 20. Use of Proceeds. The proceeds from the sale of a series of the Bonds (after payment of costs of issuance and an Underwriters' discount) shall be as provided by the Authorized Representative in the Approval Certificate. The Authorized Representative is further authorized to establish one or more special construction accounts created for projects to be constructed with Bond Proceeds.

Section 21. Matters Related to Refunding.

(a) In order that the District shall satisfy in a timely manner all of its obligations under this Order, the President of the Board and all other appropriate officers and agents of the District, including the District Superintendent of Schools and District Chief Financial Officer (or their respective designees), are hereby authorized and directed to take all other actions that are reasonably necessary to provide for the refunding of the Refunded Bonds, if any, including, without limitation, executing and delivering on behalf of the District all certificates, consents, receipts, requests, notices, and other documents as may be reasonably necessary to satisfy the District's obligations under this Order and to direct the transfer and application of funds of the District consistent with the provisions of this Order. The Escrow Agreement is hereby approved in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit "A," and the President and Secretary of the Board of Trustees or their respective designees of the District are hereby authorized, for and on behalf of the District, to approve any changes on the Escrow Agreement from the form attached hereto and to execute and attest, respectively, the Escrow Agreement in final form.

(b) The District hereby calls for redemption the Refunded Bonds designated in each Approval Certificate and furthermore authorizes and directs notices of prior redemption of the Refunded Bonds to be given as provided in, the forms attached to the Approval Certificate.

(c) To assure the purchase of the Governmental Obligations referred to in the Escrow Agreement, the President of the Board (or his designee) and the Escrow Agent are hereby authorized to subscribe for, agree to purchase, and purchase Governmental Obligations including

non-callable obligations of the United States of America (including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States), in such amounts and maturities and bearing interest at such rates as may be provided for in the Verification referred to in the Escrow Agreement, and to execute any and all subscriptions, purchase agreements, commitments, letters of authorization, and other documents necessary to effectuate the foregoing, and any actions heretofore taken for such purpose are hereby ratified and approved.

Section 22. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

(a) Definitions.

As used in this Section, the following terms have the meanings ascribed to such terms below:

"*EMMA*" means the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access system, accessible by the general public, without charge, on the internet through the uniform resource locator (URL) <http://www.emma.msrb.org>.

"*Financial Obligation*" means a (a) debt obligation; (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; provided that "financial obligation" shall not include municipal securities (as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

"*MSRB*" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

"*Rule*" means SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time.

"*SEC*" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

(b) Annual Reports.

The District shall file annually with the MSRB (1) within six months after the end of each fiscal year ending in or after 2025, financial information and operating data with respect to the District of the general type included in the final Official Statement authorized by Section 19 of this Order, being the information described in Exhibit "C" hereto, and (2) if not provided as part of such financial information and operating data, audited financial statements of the District, when and if available. Any financial statements so to be provided shall be (i) prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in Exhibit "C" hereto, or such other accounting principles as the District may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation, and (ii) audited, if the District commissions an audit of such statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided. If the audit of such financial statements is not complete within such period, then the District shall provide unaudited financial statements within such period and audited for the applicable fiscal year to the MSRB, when and if the audit report on such statements becomes available. Under current Texas law, including, but not limited to, Chapter 44, as amended, Texas Education Code, the District must keep its fiscal records in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, must have its financial accounts and

records audited by a certified or permitted public accountant and must file each audit report with the Texas Education Agency within 150 days after the close of the District's fiscal year. Copies of each audit report must also be filed in the office of the District and with the Secretary, Board of Trustees. The District's fiscal records and audit reports are available for public inspection during the regular business hours of the Superintendent of Schools. Additionally, upon the filing of these financial statements and the annual audit, these documents are subject to the Texas Public Information Act, as amended, Texas Government Code, Chapter 552. Thereafter, any person may obtain copies of these documents upon submission of a written request to the Superintendent of Schools at San Antonio Independent School District, 514 W. Quincy Street, San Antonio, Texas 78212, and upon paying the reasonable copying, handling, and delivery charges for providing this information.

If the District changes its fiscal year, it will file notice of such change (and of the date of the new fiscal year end) with the MSRB prior to the next date by which the District otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this Section.

(c) Material Event Notices.

The District shall provide notice of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds to the MSRB in a timely manner and not more than 10 business days after occurrence of the event:

- (i) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (ii) Non payment related defaults, if material;
- (iii) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (iv) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (v) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (vi) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax-exempt status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- (vii) Modifications to rights of holders of the Bonds, if material;
- (viii) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (ix) Defeasances;
- (x) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;

(xi) Rating changes;

(xii) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the District, which shall occur as described below;

(xiii) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into of a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;

(xiv) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;

(xv) Incurrence of a financial obligation of the District, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the District, any of which affect security holders, if material; and

(xvi) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the District, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

For these purposes, (A) any event described in the immediately preceding paragraph (xii) is considered to occur when any of the following occur; the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the District in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District; and (B) the words used in the immediately preceding paragraphs (xv) and (xvi) above and in the definition of "financial obligation" are to have the meanings ascribed to them in SEC Release No. 34-83885, dated August 20, 2018.

The District shall file with the MSRB, in a timely manner, notice of any failure by the District to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with this Section by the time required by this Section.

(d) Limitations, Disclaimers, and Amendments.

The District shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Section with respect to the District and the Bonds while, but only while, the District remains an "obligated person" with respect to the Bonds within the meaning of the Rule, except that the District in any event will provide the notice required by subsection (c) hereof of any Bond calls and defeasance that cause the District to be no longer such an "obligated person."

The provisions of this Section are for the sole benefit of the Holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds, and nothing in this Section, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The District undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices which it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Section and does not hereby undertake to provide any other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the financial results, condition, or prospects of the District or hereby undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Section or otherwise, except as expressly provided herein. The District does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE DISTRICT BE LIABLE TO THE HOLDER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY BOND OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE DISTRICT, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITH OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR MANDAMUS OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

No default by the District in observing or performing its obligations under this Section shall constitute a breach of or default under this Order for purposes of any other provision of this Order.

Nothing in this Section is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the District under federal and state securities laws.

The provisions of this Section may be amended by the District from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances resulting from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the District, but only if (1) the provisions of this Section, as so amended, would have permitted Underwriters to purchase or sell Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (2) either (a) the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of this Order that authorizes such an amendment) of the Outstanding Bonds consent to such amendment or (b) a person that is unaffiliated with the District (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interests of the Holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds. The District may also repeal or amend the provisions of this Section if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or any court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, and the District also may amend the provisions of this Section in its discretion in any other manner or circumstance, but in either case only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not have prevented Underwriters from lawfully purchasing or selling Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds, giving effect to (a) such provisions as so amended and (b) any amendments or interpretations of the Rule. If the District so amends the provisions of this Section, it shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided in accordance with subsection B of this Section an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for

the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided.

(e) Information Format; Incorporation by Reference.

The District information required under this Section shall be filed with the MSRB through EMMA in such format and accompanied by such identifying information as may be specified from time to time thereby. Under the current rules of the MSRB, continuing disclosure documents submitted to EMMA must be in word-searchable portable document format (PDF) files that permit the document to be saved, viewed, printed, and retransmitted by electronic means and the series of bonds to which such continuing disclosure documents relate must be identified by CUSIP number or numbers.

Financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this Section may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document (including an official statement or other offering document) available to the public through EMMA or filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

Section 23. Perfection of Security. Chapter 1208, Texas Government Code, applies to the issuance of the Bonds and the pledge of the proceeds of *ad valorem* taxes thereto, and such pledge is, therefore, valid, effective, and perfected. Should Texas law be amended at any time while the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid, the result of such amendment being that the pledge of the *ad valorem* tax proceeds is to be subject to the filing requirements of Chapter 9, Texas Business & Commerce Code, in order to preserve to the registered owners of the Bonds a security interest in such pledge, the District agrees to take such measures as it determines are reasonable and necessary to enable a filing of a security interest in said pledge to occur.

Section 24. Further Procedures. The President and the Secretary of the Board or their respective designees, the District Superintendent of Schools, the District Associate Superintendent, Financial Services and Business Operations, and all other officers, employees, attorneys, and agents of the District, and each of them, shall be and they are hereby expressly authorized, empowered, and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things and to execute, acknowledge, and deliver in the name and under the seal and on behalf of the District, all such instruments, whether or not herein mentioned, as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Order, the Bonds, the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, the Escrow Agreement and the Bond Purchase Agreement. In case any officer whose signature shall appear on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if such officer had remained in office until such delivery. Prior to the initial delivery of the Bonds, the President and the Secretary of the Board (or their respective designees) and Bond Counsel to the District are hereby authorized and directed to approve any technical changes or corrections to this Order or to any of the instruments authorized by this Order necessary in order to (i) correct any ambiguity or mistake or properly or more completely document the transactions contemplated and approved by this Order, (ii) obtain a rating from any of the national bond rating agencies, or (iii) obtain the approval of the Bonds by the Texas Attorney General's office.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Order, the Authorized Representative is hereby authorized to make or approve such revisions, additions, deletions, and variations to this Order and in the form of the documents attached hereto as exhibits as, in the judgment of the Authorized Representative, and in the opinion of Bond Counsel to the District, may be necessary or convenient to carry out or assist in carrying out the purposes of this Order, the Preliminary Official Statement, the final Official Statement, or as may be required for approval of the Bonds by the Attorney General of Texas.

Section 25. Miscellaneous Provisions.

(a) Titles Not Restrictive. The titles assigned to the various sections of this Order are for convenience only and shall not be considered restrictive of the subject matter of any section or of any part of this Order.

(b) Inconsistent Provisions. All orders and resolutions, or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Order are hereby repealed and declared to be inapplicable, and the provisions of this Order shall be and remain controlling as to the matters prescribed herein.

(c) Severability. If any word, phrase, clause, paragraph, sentence, part, portion, or provision of this Order or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Order shall nevertheless be valid and the Board hereby declares that this Order would have been enacted without such invalid word, phrase, clause, paragraph, sentence, part, portion, or provisions.

(d) Governing Law. This Order shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

(e) Open Meeting. The Board officially finds and determines that the meeting at which this Order is adopted was open to the public; and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of such meeting was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

Section 26. Book-Entry-Only System.

(a) Unless provided otherwise in the Approval Certificate by an Authorized Representative, the Definitive Bonds shall be initially issued in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, as Registered Owner of the Bonds, and held in custody of DTC. A single certificate will be issued and delivered to DTC for each maturity of the Bonds. Beneficial owners of Definitive Bonds will not receive physical delivery of Bond certificates except as provided hereinafter. For so long as DTC shall continue to serve as securities depository for the Bonds as provided herein, all transfers of beneficial ownership interest will be made by book-entry-only, and no investor or other person purchasing, selling, or otherwise transferring beneficial ownership of Bonds is to receive, hold, or deliver any Bond certificate. No person shall acquire or hold any beneficial interest in any Bond representing a portion of the principal amount of such Bond which is other than \$5,000 or an integral multiple thereof.

(b) Replacement Definitive Bonds may be issued directly to beneficial owners of Bonds other than DTC, or its nominee, but only in the event that (i) DTC determines not to

continue to act as securities depository for the Bonds (which determination shall become effective no less than 90 days after written notice to such effect to the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar); or (ii) the District has advised DTC of its determination (which determination is conclusive as to DTC and beneficial owners of the Bonds) that DTC is incapable of discharging its duties as securities depository for the Bonds; or (iii) the District has determined (which determination is conclusive as to DTC and the beneficial owners of the Bonds) that the interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds might be adversely affected if such book-entry only system of transfer is continued. Upon occurrence of any event described in (i) or (ii) above, the District shall use its best efforts to attempt to locate another qualified securities depository. If the District fails to locate another qualified securities depository to replace DTC, the District shall cause to be executed, authenticated, and delivered replacement Bonds, in certificate form, to the DTC participants having an interest in the Bonds as shown on the records of DTC provided by DTC to the District. In the event that the District makes the determination described in (iii) above and has made provisions to notify the beneficial owners of Bonds of such determination by mailing an appropriate notice to DTC, it shall cause to be issued replacement Bonds in certificate form to the DTC participants having an interest in the Bonds as shown on the records of DTC provided by DTC to the District. The District undertakes no obligation to make any investigation to determine the occurrence of any events that would permit the District to make any determination described in (ii) or (iii) above.

(c) Whenever, during the term of the Bonds, the beneficial ownership thereof is determined by a book entry at DTC, the requirements in this Order of holding, delivering, or transferring Bonds shall be deemed modified to require the appropriate person or entity to meet the requirement of DTC as to registering or transferring the book entry to produce the same effect.

(d) If at any time, DTC ceases to hold the Bonds, all references herein to DTC shall be of no further force or effect.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Order to the contrary, as long as any Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, and all notices with respect to such Bonds shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the representation letter of the District to DTC.

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank]

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 12th day of May, 2025.

**SAN ANTONIO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL
DISTRICT**

By: _____
President, Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

Secretary, Board of Trustees

(DISTRICT SEAL)

SCHEDULE "I"

SCHEDULE OF REFUNDED OBLIGATIONS CANDIDATES

The Authorized Representative may select the obligations constituting the Refunded Bonds from the following Refundable Bonds:

San Antonio Independent School District Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2014A;

San Antonio Independent School District Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2014B;

San Antonio Independent School District Unlimited Tax Unlimited Tax School Building and Refunding Bonds, Series 2015;

San Antonio Independent School District Unlimited Tax School Building and Refunding Bonds, Series 2016; and

San Antonio Independent School District Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2018.

SCHEDULE "II"
FORM OF APPROVAL CERTIFICATE

FORM OF APPROVAL CERTIFICATE

As an Authorized Representative of the San Antonio Independent School District (the "District"), pursuant to Section 1 of the order adopted on May 12, 2025 (the "Order") authorizing the issuance of the San Antonio Independent School District [Variable Rate] Unlimited Tax [School Building and/or Refunding] Bonds, [Taxable] Series 202_ (the "Bonds"), I do hereby approve the following terms of the Bonds:

1. The Bonds shall be issued as serial and term bonds in one [Tax-Exempt] [Taxable] Series designated the "San Antonio Independent School District [Variable Rate] Unlimited Tax [School Building and/or Refunding] Bonds, [Taxable] Series 202_", shall be dated _____, 202_ (the "Dated Date"), shall be numbered from R-1 upwards (except that the Initial Bond shall be numbered T-1) and shall mature and bear interest from the Dated Date as follows:

Year of Stated Maturity (_____)	Principal Amount (\$)	Interest Rate (%)
--	----------------------------------	------------------------------

*
*

*Term Bonds

2. The total principal amount of the Bonds is \$_____. The principal amount of the Bonds allocated to the aggregate maximum principal amount provided for in Section 1(a) of the Order is \$_____ and such amount does not cause the aggregate maximum principal

amount provided therein to be exceeded. The principal amount of the Bonds allocated to the aggregate maximum principal amount provided for in Section 1(b) of the Order is \$_____ and such amount does not cause the aggregate maximum principal amount provided therein to be exceeded. The principal amount of the Bonds allocated to the aggregate maximum principal amount provided for in Section 1(c) of the Order is \$_____ and such amount does not cause the aggregate maximum principal amount provided therein to be exceeded.

3. Interest on the Bonds shall be payable on _____, 20__ and each _____ and _____ thereafter until maturity or prior redemption and will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. [Interest on the Bonds shall accrue and be subject to tender and purchase as specified in Exhibit "B" (Variable Rate Provisions) hereto.]

4. The Bonds are hereby sold and shall be delivered to _____ (collectively, the "Underwriters") pursuant to the terms of the Purchase Contract, dated the date hereof, between the District and the Underwriters for cash at a purchase price of \$_____ (representing the principal amount of the Bonds, plus an original issue reoffering premium on the Bonds of \$_____, less an Underwriters' discount of \$_____) and accrued interest in the amount of \$_____.

5. The proceeds of the Bonds shall be applied as set forth in Schedule I hereto. The Construction Fund is to be used for the purposes of construction, renovation, and equipment of school buildings in the District, the purchase of the necessary sites therefor, and the purchase of new school buses. The Escrow Fund, which is hereby authorized to be created, is to be used for the purposes of refunding the Refunded Bonds.

6. [From lawfully available funds, the District will contribute the amount of \$_____ to the Escrow Fund for the refunding of the Refunded Bonds.]

7. The Refunded Bonds are approved and are hereby called for redemption as set forth below:

San Antonio Independent School District
Unlimited Tax _____ Bonds, Series 20__

Call Date: _____, 20__

Maturities (February 1)	Original Principal Amount (\$)	Refunded Amount (\$)
----------------------------	--------------------------------------	----------------------------

Maturities (February 1)	Original Principal Amount (\$)	Refunded Amount (\$)
----------------------------	--------------------------------------	----------------------------

8. Notice of the redemption of the Refunded Bonds is authorized and directed to be given as provided in the form attached to this Certificate as Exhibit "C."

9. The refunding of the Refunded Bonds will result in a net present value savings of \$ _____ or _____% and a gross savings of \$ _____.

10. The portion of premium allocated to voted authorization is \$ _____. With the allocation of premium and issuance of the Bonds, the principal amounts authorized, amounts being issued pursuant to the Order and amounts remaining to be issued from the Election subsequent hereto are as follows:

November 2, 2021 Election <u>Proposition</u>	Amount Originally <u>Authorized</u>	Amount Previously <u>Issued</u>	Amount Being <u>Issued</u>	Premium Allocated to Voted <u>Authorization</u>	Unissued <u>Balance</u>
Proposition A	\$1,210,000,000.00	\$580,000,000.00	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
Proposition B	\$90,000,000.00	\$45,000,000.00	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

11. The Bonds maturing on _____ in each of the years 20__ and 20__ (the "Term Bonds") are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption annually, on _____ of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, plus accrued interest from the most recent interest payment date on which interest has been paid or fully provided for, to the redemption date:

\$ _____ Term Bond due _____, 20

Mandatory Redemption Dates (_____)	Principal Amount (\$)
---------------------------------------	--------------------------

*

* Stated Maturity

\$ _____ Term Bond due _____, 20

Mandatory Redemption Dates
()

Principal
Amount (\$)

*

* Stated Maturity

The principal amount of a Term Bond required to be redeemed pursuant to the operation of the mandatory sinking fund redemption provisions shall be reduced, at the option of the District, by the principal amount of any Term Bond of such stated maturity which, at least 50 days prior to the mandatory sinking fund redemption date, (1) shall have been defeased or acquired by the District and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, (2) shall have been purchased and canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the request of the District with money in the Interest and Sinking Fund, or (3) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions, if any, set forth below and not theretofore credited against a mandatory sinking fund redemption requirement.

If less than all of the Bonds of any maturity are to be redeemed, the District shall determine the amounts of each maturity or maturities to be redeemed and shall direct the Paying Agent/Registrar to select by lot the Bonds, or portions thereof, within such maturity or maturities to be redeemed. If a Bond (or any portion of the principal sum thereof) shall have been called for redemption and notice of such redemption shall have been given, such Bond (or the principal amount thereof to be redeemed) shall become due and payable on such redemption date and interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date, provided funds for the payment of the redemption price and accrued interest thereon are held by the Paying Agent/Registrar on the redemption date.

The District reserves the right, at its option, to redeem prior to stated maturity, the Bonds maturing on or after _____, 20__, in whole or in part, on _____, 20__, and on any date thereafter, at a price of par plus accrued interest on the principal amounts called for redemption to the date fixed for redemption. If less than all of the Bonds are redeemed, the particular Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed shall be selected at random and by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar on behalf of the District.

The Bonds may be redeemed only in integral multiples of \$5,000 of principal amount. If a Bond subject to redemption is in a denomination larger than \$5,000, a portion of such Bond may be redeemed, but only in integral multiples of \$5,000. In selecting portions of Bonds for redemption, the Registrar shall treat each Bond as representing that number of Bonds of \$5,000 denomination which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by \$5,000. Upon surrender of any Bond for redemption in part, the Registrar, in accordance with the provisions of the Order, shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefore a Bond or Bonds of like maturity and interest rate in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the Bond so surrendered.

Not less than thirty (30) days prior, but not more than sixty (60) days prior, to redemption date for the Bonds, notice of such redemption shall be sent by U.S. mail, first class postage prepaid, in the name of the District to each registered Owner of a Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part at the address of such Owner appearing on the Register at the close of business on the Business Day next preceding the date of mailing. Such notices shall state the redemption date, the redemption price, the place at which bonds are to be surrendered for payment and, if less than all Bonds outstanding are to be redeemed, the numbers of Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed. Any notice of redemption so mailed as provided in this Section will be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the registered Owner receives such notice. By the date fixed for redemption, due provision shall be made with the Registrar for payment of the redemption price of the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed. When Bonds have been called for redemption in whole or in part, notice of redemption has been given as herein provided and due provision has been made to redeem the same, the Bonds or portions thereof so redeemed shall no longer be regarded to be outstanding, except for the purpose of receiving payment solely from the funds so provided for redemption, and interest which would otherwise accrue after the redemption date on any Bond or portion thereof called redemption shall terminate on the date fixed for redemption.

With respect to any optional redemption of the Bonds, unless the Paying Agent/Registrar has received funds sufficient to pay the principal and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed before giving of a notice of redemption, the notice of redemption may state the District may condition redemption on the receipt by the Paying Agent/Registrar of such funds on or before the date fixed for the redemption, or on the satisfaction of any other prerequisites set forth in the notice of redemption. If a conditional notice of redemption is given and such prerequisites to the redemption and sufficient funds are not received, the notice shall be of no force and effect, the District shall not redeem the Bonds and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that the Bonds have not been redeemed.

12. The price to be paid for the Bonds is _____% and the true interest cost of the Bonds is _____%.

13. The Bonds shall be in the form as set forth in Exhibit "A" attached to this Certificate.

14. The Closing Date for the sale of the Bonds is scheduled for _____, 20__.

15. The Preliminary Official Statement dated _____, 20__ has been received by the undersigned and is hereby approved and deemed final as of its date (subject to the permissible omissions described in Rule 15c2-12) within the meaning of the provisions of 17 C.F.R. § 250.15c2-12(b)(1). Based upon this review, the Underwriters are authorized to distribute the Preliminary Official Statement in its offering and sale of the Bonds.

16. The sale terms of the Bonds were the most reasonably advantageous, available or in the best interest of the District.

17. The following securities are hereby selected as the Governmental Obligations for purposes of the Order: [(a) direct, noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (b) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date the governing body of the District authorizes the defeasance, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than “AAA” or its equivalent, (c) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that on the date the governing body of the District adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the financial arrangements, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than “AAA” or its equivalent, or (d) any additional securities and obligations hereafter authorized by State law as eligible for use to accomplish the discharge of obligations such as the Bonds.]

18. _____, is hereby selected as the Paying Agent/Registrar.

19. _____ is hereby selected as the Escrow Agent.

20. _____ are hereby selected as the rating agencies.

21. [_____ is hereby selected as the Verification Agent.]

22. [_____ is hereby selected as the provider of the lowest cost portfolio of escrowed securities.]

23. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein have the meaning assigned in the Order.

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank]

EXECUTED AND DELIVERED this _____, 202_.

**SAN ANTONIO INDEPENDENT
SCHOOL DISTRICT**

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

SCHEDULE I

SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

The proceeds of the Bonds shall be applied as set forth below:

Sources:

Principal of the Bonds	\$
Original Issue Reoffering Premium	
District Contribution	
Accrued Interest	_____
Total	\$ _____

Application of Funds:

Underwriters' Discount	\$
Costs of Issuance	
Deposit to Construction Fund	
Deposit to Escrow Fund	
Deposit to Interest and Sinking Fund	
Rounding Amount	_____
Total	\$ _____

EXHIBIT "A"

[FORM OF DEFINITIVE BONDS]

United States of America
State of Texas
County of Bexar

SAN ANTONIO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
UNLIMITED TAX [SCHOOL BUILDING AND/OR REFUNDING] BOND, [TAXABLE]
SERIES 202_

NUMBER DENOMINATION
R- _____ \$ _____
REGISTERED REGISTERED

INTEREST DATED DATE CLOSING DATE MATURITY DATE CUSIP NO.
RATE
_____ % _____, 20__ _____, 20__ _____, 20__ _____

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: (\$ _____)

SAN ANTONIO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT (the "District"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas, acknowledges itself indebted to and promises to pay to the Registered Owner, specified above, or registered assignees (the "Registered Owner") on the Maturity Date, specified above, upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the designated payment office of _____, or its successor (the "Paying Agent/Registrar"), the Principal Amount, specified above, in lawful money of the United States of America, and to pay interest thereon at the Interest Rate, specified above, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, from the later of the Dated Date, specified above, or the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for. Interest on this Bond is payable by check on _____, 20__, and each _____ and _____ thereafter, mailed to the Registered Owner of record as shown on the books of registration kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar (the "Register"), as of the date which is the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month preceding the interest payment date (the "Record Date") or in such other manner as may be acceptable to the Registered Owner and the Paying Agent/Registrar. CUSIP number identification with appropriate dollar amount of payment pertaining to each CUSIP number (if more than one CUSIP number) must accompany all payments of interest and principal, whether by check or wire transfer. In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for 30 days thereafter, a new record date for such payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment thereof have been received from the District. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due payment (the "Special Payment Date," which shall be 15 calendar days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the address of the Registered Owner appearing on the books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close

of business on the last day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice. The District covenants with the Registered Owner that no later than each principal installment payment date and interest payment date for this Bond it will make available to the Paying Agent/Registrar the amounts required to provide for the payment, in immediately available funds, of all principal of and interest on the Bond, when due, in the manner set forth in the Order defined below.

THIS BOND is one of a series of Bonds, dated as of _____, 20__ (the "Bonds"), of like designation and tenor, except as to number, interest rate, denomination, and maturity issued pursuant to the Order adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District on May 12, 2025, (the "Order"), in the original aggregate principal amount of \$_____ for the purpose of providing money for the construction, renovation, and equipment of school buildings in the District, and the purchase of the necessary sites therefor, and to pay costs of issuance of the Bonds by virtue of the laws of the State of Texas, including particularly Sections 45.001 and 45.003(b)(1), Texas Education Code, as amended and Chapter[s] [1207 and] 1371, Texas Government Code, as amended.

THE BONDS MATURING ON _____ in each of the years 20__ and 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption annually, on _____ of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, plus accrued interest from the most recent interest payment date on which interest has been paid or fully provided for, to the redemption date:

\$ _____ Term Bond due _____, 20__

Mandatory Redemption Dates (_____)	Principal Amount (\$)
---------------------------------------	--------------------------

*

* Stated Maturity

\$ _____ Term Bond due _____, 20__

Mandatory Redemption Dates (_____)	Principal Amount (\$)
---------------------------------------	--------------------------

*

* Stated Maturity

The principal amount of a Term Bond required to be redeemed pursuant to the operation of the mandatory sinking fund redemption provisions shall be reduced, at the option of the District, by the principal amount of any Term Bond of such stated maturity which, at least 50 days prior to the mandatory sinking fund redemption date, (1) shall have been defeased or acquired by the District and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, (2) shall have been purchased and canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the request of the District with money in the Interest and Sinking Fund, or (3) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions, if any, set forth below and not theretofore credited against a mandatory sinking fund redemption requirement.

If less than all of the Bonds of any maturity are to be redeemed, the District shall determine the amounts of each maturity or maturities to be redeemed and shall direct the Paying Agent/Registrar to select by lot the Bonds, or portions thereof, within such maturity or maturities to be redeemed. If a Bond (or any portion of the principal sum thereof) shall have been called for redemption and notice of such redemption shall have been given, such Bond (or the principal amount thereof to be redeemed) shall become due and payable on such redemption date and interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date, provided funds for the payment of the redemption price and accrued interest thereon are held by the Paying Agent/Registrar on the redemption date.

THE DISTRICT RESERVES THE RIGHT, at its option, to redeem prior to maturity, the Bonds maturing on or after _____, 20__, in whole or in part, on _____, 20__, and on any date thereafter, at a price of par plus accrued interest on the principal amounts called for redemption to the date fixed for redemption. If less than all of the Bonds are redeemed, the particular Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed shall be selected at random and by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar on behalf of the District.

The Bonds may be redeemed only in integral multiples of \$5,000 of principal amount. If a Bond subject to redemption is in a denomination larger than \$5,000, a portion of such Bond may be redeemed, but only in integral multiples of \$5,000. In selecting portions of Bonds for redemption, the Registrar shall treat each Bond as representing that number of Bonds of \$5,000 denomination which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by \$5,000. Upon surrender of any Bond for redemption in part, the Registrar, in accordance with the provisions of this Order, shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefore a Bond or Bonds of like maturity and interest rate in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the Bond so surrendered.

Not less than thirty (30) days prior, but not more than sixty (60) days prior, to redemption date for the Bonds, notice of such redemption shall be sent by U.S. mail, first class postage prepaid, in the name of the District to each registered Owner of a Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part at the address of such Owner appearing on the Register at the close of business on the Business Day next preceding the date of mailing. Such notices shall state the redemption date, the redemption price, the place at which bonds are to be surrendered for payment and, if less than all Bonds outstanding are to be redeemed, the numbers of Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed. Any notice of redemption so mailed as provided in this Section will be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the registered Owner receives such notice. By the date fixed for redemption, due provision shall be made with the Registrar for payment of the redemption

price of the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed. When Bonds have been called for redemption in whole or in part, notice of redemption has been given as herein provided and due provision has been made to redeem the same, the Bonds or portions thereof so redeemed shall no longer be regarded to be outstanding, except for the purpose of receiving payment solely from the funds so provided for redemption, and interest which would otherwise accrue after the redemption date on any Bond or portion thereof called redemption shall terminate on the date fixed for redemption.

With respect to any optional redemption of the Bonds, unless the Paying Agent/Registrar has received funds sufficient to pay the principal and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed before giving of a notice of redemption, the notice of redemption may state the District may condition redemption on the receipt by the Paying Agent/Registrar of such funds on or before the date fixed for the redemption, or on the satisfaction of any other prerequisites set forth in the notice of redemption. If a conditional notice of redemption is given and such prerequisites to the redemption and sufficient funds are not received, the notice shall be of no force and effect, the District shall not redeem the Bonds and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that the Bonds have not been redeemed.

THE BONDS are issued pursuant to the Order whereunder the District covenants to levy a continuing, direct, annual *ad valorem* tax on taxable property within the District, without legal limitation as to rate or amount, for each year while any part of the Bonds are considered outstanding under the provisions of the Order, in a sufficient amount to pay interest on each Bond as it becomes due, to provide for the payment of the principal or maturing amounts, as appropriate, of the Bonds when due, and to pay the expenses of assessing and collecting such tax. Reference is hereby made to the Order for provisions with respect to the custody and application of the District's funds, remedies in the event of a default hereunder or thereunder, and the other rights of the Registered Owner.

THIS BOND IS TRANSFERABLE OR EXCHANGEABLE only upon presentation and surrender at the designated payment office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. If a Bond is being transferred, it shall be duly endorsed for transfer or accompanied by an assignment duly executed by the Registered Owner, or his authorized representative, subject to the terms and conditions of the Order. If a Bond is being exchanged, it shall be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, subject to the terms and conditions of the Order. The Registered Owner of this Bond shall be deemed and treated by the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar as the absolute owner hereof for all purposes, including payment and discharge of liability upon this Bond to the extent of such payment, and the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

IN THE EVENT any Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds is changed by the District, resigns, or otherwise ceases to act as such, the District has covenanted in the Order that it promptly will appoint a competent and legally qualified substitute therefor, and cause written notice thereof to be mailed to the Registered Owner.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, COVENANTED, AND REPRESENTED that all acts, conditions, and things necessary to be done precedent to the issuance of the Bonds in order to

render the same legal, valid, and binding obligations of the District have happened and have been accomplished and performed in regular and due time, form, and manner, as required by law; that provision has been made for the payment of the principal of and interest on, or maturing amounts of (as appropriate) the Bonds by the levy of a continuing, direct, annual *ad valorem* tax upon taxable property within the District; and that issuance of the Bonds does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation.

BY BECOMING the Registered Owner of this Bond, the Registered Owner thereby acknowledges all of the terms and provisions of the Order, agrees to be bound by such terms and provisions, and agrees that the terms and provisions of this Bond and the Order constitute a contract between each Registered Owner and the District.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this Bond has been signed with the manual or facsimile signature of the President of the Board of Trustees of the District and countersigned with the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Board of Trustees (or their respective designees), and the official seal of the District has been duly impressed, or placed in facsimile, on this Bond.

**SAN ANTONIO INDEPENDENT
SCHOOL DISTRICT**

Secretary, Board of Trustees

President, Board of Trustees

(DISTRICT SEAL)



[FORM OF INITIAL BOND]

(The Initial Bond shall be in the form set forth above for the Definitive Bond, except the following shall replace the heading and the first paragraph:)

NO. T-1 \$ _____

United States of America
State of Texas
County of Bexar

SAN ANTONIO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
UNLIMITED TAX [SCHOOL BUILDING AND/OR REFUNDING] BOND, [TAXABLE]
SERIES 202_

DATED DATE: _____, 20__

CLOSING DATE: _____, 20__

REGISTERED OWNER: _____

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____ AND NO/100
DOLLARS (\$ _____)

SAN ANTONIO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT (the "District"), for value received, acknowledges itself indebted to and hereby promises to pay to the order of the Registered Owner, specified above, or the registered assigns thereof (the "Registered Owner"), the Principal Amount, specified above, with principal installments payable on the date and in each of the years, and bearing interest at per annum rates in accordance with the following schedule:

Year of Stated Maturity (_____)	Principal Amount (\$)	Interest Rate (%)
---------------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------

[Terms to be inserted from the schedule in Item 1 of the Approval Certificate]

INTEREST on the unpaid Principal Amount hereof from the Dated Date, specified above, or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for until the Principal Amount has become due and payment thereof has been made or duly provided for shall be paid computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months; such interest being payable on February __ and August __ of each year, commencing _____, 20__.

THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON this Bond are payable in lawful money of the United States of America, without exchange or collection charges. The final payment of principal of this Bond shall be paid to the Registered Owner hereof upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at final maturity, at the designated payment trust office of _____, which is the "Paying Agent/Registrar" for this Bond. The payment of principal installments and interest on this Bond shall be made by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the Registered Owner hereof as shown by the Registration Books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the Record Date by check drawn by the Paying Agent/Registrar on, and payable solely from, funds of the District required to be on deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar for such purpose as hereinafter provided; and such check shall be sent by the Paying Agent/Registrar by United States mail, postage prepaid, on each such payment date, to the registered owner hereof at its address as it appears on the Registration Books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar, as hereinafter described. The record date ("Record Date") for payments hereon means the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month preceding a scheduled payment. In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for 30 days thereafter, a new record date for such payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment thereof have been received from the District. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due payment (the "Special Payment Date," which shall be 15 calendar days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the address of the Registered Owner appearing on the books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the last day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice. The District covenants with the Registered Owner that no later than each principal installment payment date and interest payment date for this Bond it will make available to the Paying Agent/Registrar the amounts required to provide for the payment, in immediately available funds, of all principal of and interest on this Bond, when due, in the manner set forth in the Order defined below.

.....
[FORM OF STATEMENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE]
(To be printed on or attached to the Initial Bond only)

PSF CERTIFICATE

Under the authority granted by Article 7, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution and Subchapter C of Chapter 45 of the Texas Education Code, the payment, when due, of the principal of and interest on the issuance by the San Antonio Independent School District of its Unlimited Tax [School Building and/or Refunding] Bonds, [Taxable] Series 202_, dated _____, 202_, in the principal amount of \$ _____ is guaranteed by the corpus of the Permanent School Fund of the State pursuant to the bond guarantee program administered by the Texas Education Agency. This guarantee shall be removed in its entirety upon defeasance of such bonds.

Reference is hereby made to the continuing disclosure agreement of the Texas Education Agency, set forth in Section I of the Agency's Investment Procedure Manual and the Agency's commitment letter for the guarantee. Such disclosure agreement has been made with respect to the bond guarantee program, in accordance with Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the bonds.

In witness thereof I have caused my signature to be placed in facsimile on this bond.

/s/ Mike Morath

MIKE MORATH
Commissioner of Education

.....
[FORM OF REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF
PUBLIC ACCOUNTS]
(To be printed on or attached to the Initial Bond only)

COMPTROLLER'S REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE: REGISTER NO. _____

I hereby certify that this Bond has been examined, certified as to validity, and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and that this Bond has been registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

Witness my signature and seal this _____.

(COMPTROLLER'S SEAL)

Comptroller of Public Accounts, State of
Texas

[FORM OF AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE]
(To be printed or attached to definitive bonds only)

AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE

It is hereby certified that this Bond has been issued under the provisions of the Order described on the face of this Bond; and that this Bond has been issued in conversion of and exchange for or replacement of a bond, bonds, or a portion of a bond or bonds of an issue which originally was approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

As Paying Agent/Registrar

Date of Authentication: _____

By: _____
Authorized Signature



[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT]
(To be printed or attached to definitive bonds only)

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto (Please print or type name, address, and zip code of Transferee) _____

(Social Security Number or Taxpayer Identification Number of Transferee): _____

the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ attorney to transfer such contract on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed:

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by a member firm of the New York Stock Exchange or a commercial bank or trust company.

NOTICE: The signature above must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears upon the front of this Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

[END OF FORM]

[EXHIBIT “B”

VARIABLE RATE PROVISIONS]

ARTICLE I

INTEREST RATES ON VARIABLE RATE BONDS

Section 1.01 Initial Interest Rates; Subsequent Interest Rates. The Bonds shall bear interest at the Initial Rate for the Initial Rate Period, as set forth in the Approval Certificate executed by an Authorized Representative pursuant to the authority provided by the Act, being _____% per annum. At the end of the Initial Rate Period for the Bonds, such Bonds shall be subject to mandatory tender, without right of retention by the Owner; provided, however, that a failure of the Remarketing Agent to remarket the Bonds at the end of the Initial Rate Period, as further described in Section 2.02(f), shall result in the holders of such Bonds retaining such Bonds until the same are remarketed or redeemed pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Order. Thereafter, the Bonds shall bear interest at the Term Rate determined in accordance with the provisions of Section 1.02, except that the Rate Period applicable to the Bonds may be converted from the Initial Rate Period to a Term Rate Period of the same or different duration or to the Fixed Rate Period pursuant to Section 1.02 or Section 1.03, respectively. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Remarketing Agent fails to remarket the Bonds, resulting in the holders thereof retaining such Bonds subsequent to the end of the Initial Rate Period for the respective series of Bonds, those Bonds shall bear interest at the Stepped Rate for the duration of the Stepped Rate Period. No opinion of Bond Counsel is required prior to or in conjunction with conversion from the Initial Rate Period to a Term Rate Period or Stepped Rate Period.

Section 1.02 Term Rates; Conversions to Term Rate Periods.

(a) Determination by Remarketing Agent. Subject to the further provisions of this Article III with respect to particular Term Rates or conversions between Term Rates, the Term Rate or Rates to be applicable to any Bonds during any Term Rate Period shall be determined by the Remarketing Agent. The Remarketing Agent shall determine the Term Rate in accordance with this section on the Rate Determination Date. The Term Rate so determined shall become effective on the first day of the next succeeding Term Rate Period.

(i) In each case, the Term Rate for the Term Rate Period in question shall be determined by the Remarketing Agent on the Rate Determination Date required pursuant to Section 1.02(b) below.

(ii) Each Term Rate determined by the Remarketing Agent shall be the lowest rate of interest which, in the judgment of the Remarketing Agent, would cause the particular series of Bonds to have a market value not less than equal to the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest, under prevailing market conditions as of the Rate Determination Date, provided, however, that a pricing structure that produces a net reoffering premium shall (after applying a portion of such reoffering premium to the costs incurred by the District in connection with such reoffering and conversion, if so desired by the District) be used to reduce the principal amount of Bonds that are outstanding after the

Term Rate conversion (with the redemption dates and prices determined pursuant to Article V hereof), and make the Term Rate available to the Paying Agent/Registrar; provided, further, however, that in no event shall the Bonds converted to a Term Rate bearing interest at a rate exceeding the Highest Rate.

(iii) All determinations of Term Rates pursuant to this Section shall be conclusive and binding, absent manifest error, upon the District, the Tender Agent, the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Owners of the Bonds to which such rates are applicable. The District, the Tender Agent, the Paying Agent/Registrar and the Remarketing Agent shall not be liable to any Owners for failure to give any notice required herein or for failure of any Owners to receive such notice.

(b) Manner of Term Rate Determinations. A Term Rate shall be determined for each Term Rate Period as follows:

(i) Term Rate Periods shall (A) commence initially on the Term Rate Conversion Date and on the first day of a calendar month which is an integral multiple of twelve (12) calendar months thereafter; and (B) end on the last day preceding either the commencement date of the following Term Rate Period or the Conversion Date on which a different Rate Period shall become effective;

(ii) The Term Rate for each Term Rate Period shall be effective from and including the commencement date of such Term Rate Period and remain in effect through and including the last day thereof. Each such Term Rate shall be determined for each Term Rate Period not later than 12:00 p.m., New York City time on the Rate Determination Date, which date shall be as determined by the District and the Remarketing Agent, and each such Term Rate shall be made available to the Paying Agent/Registrar and the Tender Agent by the Remarketing Agent by the close of business on its Rate Determination Date.

(iv) Notice of each Term Rate shall be given by the Paying Agent/Registrar by first class mail to each Owner promptly after such Term Rate is determined; provided, however, that such requirement to provide notice of a Term Rate shall only apply if the Owners have a right to retain Bonds pursuant to Section 2.02(a)(ii).

(iv) At the expiration of the Initial Rate Period and any Term Rate Period into which the Bonds have been remarketed, respectively, the District shall be obligated to remarket the Bonds pursuant to Sections 3.02(c) or 3.03 hereof.

(v) If, at the expiration of then-applicable Term Rate Period, there occurs a failed remarketing for such Bonds of the type described in Section 2.02(f) hereto, such Bonds shall bear interest at the Stepped Rate for the duration of the Stepped Rate Period.

(c) Conversions between Term Rate Periods. At the option of the District, and pursuant to an order of the Board, the Bonds may be converted from one the Initial Rate Period to a Term Rate Period or from one Term Rate Period to another. The Order of the Board shall specify if then existing owners of such Bonds may retain their Bonds, pursuant to Section 2.02(a)(ii) hereof and identify the Remarketing Agent for such series of Bonds and authorize the execution of a Remarketing Agreement if no such agreement is currently in place. To accomplish the proposed

conversion, the District shall give written notice of the proposed conversion together with a copy of the Opinion of Bond Counsel, if required, to the Remarketing Agent on the date that notice is required to be given pursuant to Section 1.02(c)(ii). The conversion shall be accomplished as follows:

(i) The Conversion Date of a conversion to a Term Rate Period shall be an Interest Payment Date on which interest is payable for the Initial Rate Period or Term Rate Period, as applicable, from which the conversion is to be made.

(ii) The District shall give written notice of any such conversion to the Paying Agent/Registrar and the Tender Agent not less than forty-five (45) days prior to the proposed Conversion Date. Such notice shall specify the proposed Conversion Date and the Term Rate Period to which the conversion will be made, and the number of years to be included within such Term Rate Period; provided, however, that such requirement to provide notice of the length of such Term Rate Period shall only apply if the Holders have a right to retain Bonds pursuant to Section 2.02(a)(ii).

(iii) Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the Conversion Date, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall mail (by first class mail) a written notice of the conversion to the Owners. Such notice shall:

(A) contain the information set forth in the notice from the District pursuant to Section 1.02(c)(ii) above,

(B) set forth the dates by which the Remarketing Agent will determine and the Paying Agent/Registrar will notify the Owners of the Variable Rate for the Variable Rate Period commencing on the Conversion Date pursuant to Section 1.02(c)(iv) below, and

(C) set forth the matters required to be stated pursuant to Section 2.02 with respect to purchases of such Bonds governed by such Section.

(iv) The Term Rate for the Term Rate Period commencing on the Conversion Date shall be determined by the Remarketing Agent in the manner provided in Section 1.02(a) above on the date set forth in Section 1.02(b) above.

(v) Any conversion pursuant to this Section 1.02 from shall be subject to the condition that on or before five (5) days prior to the date the Paying Agent/Registrar is required to give notice of the date of such conversion, the District shall have delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar and the Remarketing Agent an Opinion of Bond Counsel. If such Opinion of Bond Counsel is not delivered, the conversion shall not occur and the Bonds shall not be converted but shall remain in the same Rate Period; provided, however, that such Bonds shall be subject to mandatory tender as provided herein. For the avoidance of doubt, no Opinion of Bond Counsel is required when a conversion of Bonds under this Section 1.02 does not result in a reissuance under the Code.

Section 1.03 Fixed Rate Conversion at Option of the District. At the option of the District, and pursuant to an order of the Board, Bonds bearing interest at an Initial Rate or Term

Rate may be converted in whole or in part to a Fixed Rate to their maturity or prior redemption. A partial conversion to a Fixed Rate shall, with respect to Bonds so converted, be completed solely at the District's discretion and in the manner so provided by the Board; provided, however, that if the District has granted the Owners a right of retention and some or all of such Owners have exercised such right, then in the event of a partial conversion pursuant to this Section, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall select by lot or other customary random method the Bonds to be converted to a Fixed Rate in order to effectuate a pro rata allocation of the mandatory redemption schedule as set forth in Section 5.03 hereof between the Bonds to be converted to a Fixed Rate and the Bonds remaining in an Initial Rate or Term Rate. Any such conversion shall be made as follows:

(a) The Fixed Rate Conversion Date shall be an Interest Payment Date on which a new Term Rate Period would otherwise have commenced pursuant to Section 1.02(c) hereof.

(b) The District shall give written notice of any such conversion to the Remarketing Agent, the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Tender Agent not less than forty-five (45) days prior to the proposed Conversion Date. Such notice shall specify the Fixed Rate Conversion Date and the principal amount of Bonds to be converted.

(c) Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the Fixed Rate Conversion Date, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall mail (by first class mail) a written notice of the conversion to the Owner of all Bonds to be converted, specifying the Conversion Date and setting forth the matters required to be stated pursuant to Section 1.03(d).

(d) Notice of conversion shall be given by first class mail by the Paying Agent/Registrar to Moody's and Fitch and the Owners of all Bonds to be converted. Such notice shall inform the Owners of:

- (i) the proposed Fixed Rate Conversion Date;
- (ii) the dates by which the Remarketing Agent will determine and the Paying Agent/Registrar will notify the Owners of the Fixed Rate pursuant to Section 1.03(e) below;
- (iii) the conditions to the conversion pursuant to Section 1.03(e) below; and
- (iv) the matters required to be stated pursuant to Section 2.04 with respect to purchases of Bonds governed by such Section.

(e) Not later than 12:00 p.m., New York City time, on the seventh Business Day prior to the Fixed Rate Conversion Date the Remarketing Agent shall, in consultation with and subject to the approval of the District, determine the Fixed Rate or Rates for the Bonds to be converted which will cause such Bonds to have a market value equal to not less than the principal amount thereof, provided, however, that a pricing structure that produces a net reoffering premium shall (after applying a portion of such reoffering premium to the costs incurred by the District in connection with such reoffering and conversion, if so desired by the District) be used to reduce the principal amount of Bonds that are outstanding after the Fixed Rate Conversion (with the redemption dates and prices determined pursuant to Article V hereof), and make the Fixed Rate or Rates available to the Paying Agent/Registrar; provided, however, in no event shall the Bonds

converted to Fixed Rate bear interest at a rate exceeding the Highest Rate. Such determination shall be conclusive and binding upon the District, the Paying Agent/Registrar and the Owners of the Bond to which such Rate will be applicable. Promptly after the date of determination, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice of such Fixed Rate or Rates by first class mail to the Tender Agent and the Owners (as of the Fixed Rate Conversion Date).

(f) Any conversion to a Fixed Rate pursuant to this Section 1.03 shall be subject to the following conditions: (i) on or before the Fixed Rate Conversion Date, the District shall have delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar and the Remarketing Agent an Opinion of Bond Counsel; and (ii) as of the Fixed Rate Conversion Date, sufficient funds shall be available to purchase Bonds which are then required to be purchased pursuant to Section 2.03.

If the foregoing conditions are not met for any reason, the conversion shall not be effective, the Bonds shall continue to bear interest at the last effective Variable Rate or Stepped Rate, as applicable. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall promptly notify the Owners of such fact and shall give all additional notices and take all further actions required pursuant to Section 2.02(f).

(g) At its option, the District also may determine the serial or term maturities, redemption provisions and other terms which shall be applicable to the pricing of the Bonds on and after the Fixed Rate Conversion Date. Such option may be exercisable only on a Fixed Rate Conversion Date. Serial maturities shall be determined by the Board (or its designee) at the time of the conversion to a Fixed Rate. Following the Fixed Rate Conversion Date, the Bonds shall be subject to optional redemption in whole or in part on such dates as shall be determined at the time of the conversion. If the District so elects, the serial maturities or mandatory redemption provisions for the Bonds converted to a Fixed Rate may be determined on the basis of providing similar relative principal and interest payments on such Bonds, including the principal payment schedule set forth in Section 5.03 (after giving pro rata effect for any prior sinking fund redemptions of the Bonds, if any, not then converted to a Fixed Rate). Also, if the District exercises its option to change the redemption provisions and the serial maturity dates, then on or before the Fixed Rate Conversion Date on which such option is exercised, the District shall, as a condition to the exercise of such option, deliver to the Paying Agent/Registrar an Opinion of Bond Counsel.

ARTICLE II

TENDER AND PURCHASE OF VARIABLE RATE BONDS

Section 2.01 No Optional Tender. The Bonds are not subject to optional tender by the Owners thereof.

Section 2.02 Mandatory Tender Upon Term Rate Conversion.

(a) Conversions to Term Rate Periods. While the District is obligated to remarket the Bonds, pursuant to Article III, on any Term Rate Conversion Date pursuant to such Article, such Bonds shall be subject to mandatory tender on such date as follows:

(i) Bonds to be converted from the Initial Rate Period or Term Rate Period to a new Term Rate Period are subject to mandatory tender for purchase on the Conversion Date at the Purchase Price;

(ii) At the District's option (to be determined by order of the Board at the time the conversion is authorized pursuant to this Order) and notwithstanding the mandatory tender provisions of this Section 2.02, Owners of Bonds may elect to retain their Bonds (or Authorized Denominations thereof), as follows:

(A) Upon a conversion to a Term Rate Period, an Owner may elect to retain its Bonds by delivering a written notice of such election to the Tender Agent at its office no later than 3:00 p.m. New York City time on a Business Day which is at least fifteen (15) days prior to the Conversion Date;

(B) Promptly upon receipt of any such notices, the Tender Agent shall notify the Remarketing Agent of the Bonds to be retained pursuant to such notices.

(b) Notice of Election to Retain. Notices of election to retain Bonds pursuant to Sections 4.02(a)(ii) above shall state the name of the Owner, specify the principal amount of the Bonds (or portions thereof) to which such notice relates, and direct the Tender Agent not to purchase the Bonds (or portions) so specified. Any such notice delivered to the Tender Agent shall be irrevocable and binding upon the Owner delivering the same and all subsequent Owners of the Bonds to be retained, including any Bonds to be issued in exchange therefor or upon transfer thereof.

(c) Notice to Owners. Any notice of a Conversion Date given to Owners pursuant to Article III shall, in addition to the requirements of such Section: (i) state whether the Bonds to be converted will be subject to mandatory tender for purchase on the Conversion Date and the time at which such Bonds are to be tendered for purchase; (ii) specify the date and time by which any notice of a tender or of an election to retain Bonds pursuant to this Section must be received; and (iii) if appropriate, specify the matters required to be stated in notices of elections to retain Bonds (or contain a form thereof).

(d) Remarketing. Promptly after receipt of any election to retain Bonds, but in any event not later than 1:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately following the last day on which notices of election to retain Bonds may be delivered to the Tender Agent pursuant to the provisions of this Order, the Tender Agent shall notify an Authorized Representative and the Remarketing Agent by telephone, facsimile, electronic mail transmission or other similar communication, of the principal amount of Bonds to be tendered for purchase on the Conversion Date. Unless the Remarketing Agreement then in effect specifies that such remarketing shall constitute a firm financial arrangement with the Remarketing Agent, the Remarketing Agent shall offer for sale and use its best efforts to find purchasers for such Bonds. The terms of any sale by the Remarketing Agent shall provide for the payment of the Purchase Price of tendered Bonds to the Remarketing Agent in immediately available funds at or before 9:30 a.m., New York City time, on the Conversion Date.

(e) Purchase of Tendered Bonds.

(i) Notice. At or before 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the date fixed for purchase of tendered Bonds, the Remarketing Agent shall give notice by telephone, facsimile, electronic mail transmission, or other

similar communication to the Tender Agent of the principal amount of tendered Bonds which were not remarketed. Not later than 4:00 p.m., New York City time, on the date of receipt of such notice the Tender Agent shall give notice by telephone, facsimile, electronic mail transmission, or other similar communication to an Authorized Representative and the Paying Agent/Registrar specifying the principal amount of tendered Bonds as to which the Remarketing Agent has not found a purchaser. At or before 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day prior to the purchase date, to the extent known to the Remarketing Agent, but in any event, no later than 10:30 a.m., New York City time, on the date fixed for purchase, the Remarketing Agent shall give notice to the Tender Agent by telephone (promptly confirmed in writing) of any change in the names, addresses, and taxpayer identification numbers of the purchaser, the Authorized Denominations of the Bonds to be delivered to each purchaser and, if available, payment instructions for regularly scheduled interest payments.

(ii) Sources of Payment. At or before 10:30 a.m., New York City time, the Remarketing Agent shall cause to be paid to the Tender Agent for deposit in the "San Antonio Independent School District, Series 20___ Payment Fund" (the "Bond Payment Fund"), on the date fixed for purchase of the tendered Bonds, all amounts representing proceeds of the remarketing of such Bonds, such payments to be made in the manner and at the time specified in Section 2.02(c) above. If such amounts, plus all other amounts received by the Tender Agent for the purchase of tendered Bonds, are not sufficient to pay the Purchase Price, the Tender Agent shall immediately notify the Authorized Representative of any deficiency no later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on such date; provided, however, in the event the date of purchase of the tendered Bonds is an Interest Payment Date, payment of the accrued interest portion of the Purchase Price for the tendered Bonds shall be the sole responsibility of the District and the District (if the District is obligated to pay the interest portion of the Purchase Price) shall deliver to the Tender Agent immediately available funds in an amount at least equal to its portion of the Purchase Price agreed to be paid on the tender date of such unremarketed tendered Bonds prior to 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the date set for purchase of such tendered Bonds. All money received by the Tender Agent as remarketing proceeds and additional amounts, if any, received from the District to pay the Purchase Price of the tendered Bonds shall be deposited by the Tender Agent in the Bond Payment Fund to be used solely for the payment of the Purchase Price of such tendered Bonds and shall not be commingled with other funds held by the Tender Agent and shall remain uninvested.

(iii) Payments by the Tender Agent. At or before 2:30 p.m., New York City time, on the date set for purchase of tendered Bonds and upon receipt by the Tender Agent of 100% of the aggregate Purchase Price of the tendered Bonds, the Tender Agent shall pay the Purchase Price of such Bonds to the Owners thereof at its designated office or by bank wire transfer. Such payments shall be made in immediately available funds. The Tender Agent shall apply in order (A) money paid to it by the Remarketing Agent as proceeds of the remarketing of such Bonds by the Remarketing Agent, and (B) money, if any, paid by the District. If sufficient funds are not available for the purchase of all tendered Bonds, no purchase shall be consummated and the provisions of Section 2.02(f) shall apply.

(iv) Registration and Delivery of Tendered or Purchased Bonds. On the purchase date, the Tender Agent shall register and deliver (or hold) or cancel all Bonds purchased or remarketed by the Remarketing Agent and delivered to the new registered owner in accordance with the instructions of the Remarketing Agent by 2:00 p.m., New York City time.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing paragraph, for so long as the Bonds are held in the Book-Entry System of DTC in accordance with Section 2.09 hereof, (i) any such Bond remarketed by the Remarketing Agent shall be delivered to the new beneficial owner thereof by a transfer in the Book-Entry System of DTC of such remarketed Bond to the applicable DTC Participant account for such beneficial owner.

(v) Delivery of Bonds; Effect of Failure to Surrender Bonds. All Bonds to be purchased on any date shall be required to be delivered to the office of the Tender Agent at or before 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day next preceding the purchase date (12:00 noon New York City time on the tender date for Bonds held in the Book-Entry System of DTC). If the Owner of any Bond (or portion thereof) that is subject to purchase pursuant to this Section fails to deliver such Bond to the Tender Agent for purchase on the purchase date, and if the Tender Agent is in receipt of the Purchase Price therefor, such Bond (or portion thereof) shall nevertheless be deemed purchased on the day fixed for purchase thereof and shall constitute an Undelivered Bond. Ownership of Undelivered Bonds (or portions thereof) shall be transferred to the purchaser thereof as provided in Section 2.02(e)(v) above. Any Owner of Undelivered Bonds shall have no further right thereunder except the right to receive the Purchase Price thereof upon presentation and surrender of said Bond to the Tender Agent. The Tender Agent shall, as to any Undelivered Bonds, (A) promptly notify the Remarketing Agent of such nondelivery and (B) place a stop transfer against such Undelivered Bonds.

(f) Failure to Remarket Tendered Bonds. In the event that Bonds in the Initial Rate Period or any Term Rate Period are not converted and remarketed to new purchasers on the scheduled date of mandatory tender, the District shall have no obligation to purchase the Bonds tendered on such date, the failed conversion and remarketing shall not constitute an event of default under this Order or the Bonds, the mandatory tender will be deemed to have been rescinded for that date with respect to the Bonds subject to such failed remarketing only, and such Bonds (i) will continue to be Outstanding, (ii) will be purchased upon the availability of funds to be received from the subsequent remarketing of such Bonds, (iii) will bear interest at the Stepped Rate during the Stepped Rate Period, (iv) will be subject to redemption and mandatory tender for purchase on any date during the Stepped Rate Period upon which a conversion occurs (which shall occur at the District's discretion upon delivery of at least one day's notice to the holders thereof), and (v) will be deemed to continue in a Term Rate Period for all other purposes of this Order, though bearing interest during such time at the Stepped Rate until remarketed or redeemed in accordance with the terms of this Order. In the event of a failed conversion and remarketing as described above, the District will cause such Bonds to be converted and remarketed on the earliest reasonably practicable date on which they can be sold at par, in such interest rate mode or modes as the District directs, at a rate not exceeding the Highest Rate. All other provisions of Section 2.02 shall apply to and govern Bonds described in this Subsection (g) to the extent such terms are not in conflict with those included herein.

Section 2.03 Mandatory Tender Upon Fixed Rate Conversion.

(a) Mandatory Tender Upon Conversion. Any such Bonds to be converted to a Fixed Rate pursuant to Article III shall be subject to mandatory tender for purchase on the Fixed Rate Conversion Date at the Purchase Price. The Owners shall not have the right to elect to retain their Bonds.

(b) Notice to Owners. Any notice of conversion given to Owners pursuant to Article III shall, in addition to the requirements of such Section, state that Owners shall not have the right to waive mandatory tender and that Bonds not delivered to the Tender Agent for purchase on the date specified in the notice shall be deemed tendered on such date and that after such date Owners will not be entitled to any payment (including interest to accrue subsequent to the required purchase date) other than the Purchase Price for such Undelivered Bonds and such Undelivered Bonds shall no longer be entitled to the benefits of this Order.

(c) Remarketing. Unless the Remarketing Agreement then in effect specifies that such remarketing shall constitute a firm financial arrangement with the Remarketing Agent, the Remarketing Agent shall offer for sale and use its best efforts to find purchasers for such Bonds; provided that in no event shall the Remarketing Agent offer any such Bond for sale to any person unless the Remarketing Agent has advised such person of the fact that, after the Fixed Rate Conversion Date, the Bond will no longer be subject to tender at the option of the Owner. The terms of any sale by the Remarketing Agent shall provide for the payment of the Purchase Price to the Remarketing Agent of the tendered Bonds in immediately available funds at or before 9:30 a.m., New York City time on the Fixed Rate Conversion Date.

(d) Purchase of Tendered Bonds. The provisions of Section 2.02(d) shall apply to mandatory tenders pursuant to this Section 2.03.

Section 2.04 Mandatory Tender at End of Initial Rate Period. Notwithstanding any provisions of this Order to the contrary, the Bonds issued hereunder shall be subject to mandatory tender on the Conversion Date immediately following the end of the Initial Rate Period for each respective series of Bonds, without right of retention by the Owner, at the Purchase Price. Bonds tendered pursuant to this Section 2.04 shall be delivered to the Remarketing Agent against payment therefor in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.02(d). In the event that such Bonds are not converted and remarketed to new purchasers on the scheduled date of mandatory tender, the District shall have no obligation to purchase the Bonds tendered on such date, the failed conversion and remarketing shall not constitute an event of default under this Order or the Bonds, the mandatory tender will be deemed to have been rescinded for that date with respect to the Bonds subject to such failed remarketing only, and such Bonds (i) will continue to be Outstanding, (ii) will be purchased upon the availability of funds to be received from the subsequent remarketing of such Bonds, (iii) will bear interest at the Stepped Rate during the Stepped Rate Period, (iv) will be subject to redemption and mandatory tender for purchase on any date during the Stepped Rate Period upon which a conversion occurs (which shall occur at the District's discretion upon delivery of at least one day's notice to the holders thereof), and (v) will be deemed to continue in an Initial Rate Period for all other purposes of this Order, though bearing interest during such time at the Stepped Rate, until remarketed or redeemed in accordance with the terms of this Order. In the event of a failed conversion and remarketing as described above, the District will cause such Bonds

to be converted and remarketed on the earliest reasonably practicable date on which they can be sold at par, in such interest rate mode or modes as the District directs, at a rate not exceeding the Highest Rate.

[The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.]

EXHIBIT "C"

NOTICE OF REDEMPTION

To the Holders of:

SAN ANTONIO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
UNLIMITED TAX _____ BONDS, SERIES 20__

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the San Antonio Independent School District, a political subdivision of the State of Texas (the "District"), has called for redemption AT 100% OF PAR PLUS ACCRUED INTEREST the following described outstanding District Unlimited Tax _____ Bonds, Series 20__ (the "Bonds"), as follows:

**San Antonio Independent School District
Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 20__**

Call Date: _____, 20__

<u>Maturities</u> <u>(February 1)</u>	<u>Original Principal</u> <u>Amount (\$)</u>	<u>Refunded</u> <u>Amount (\$)</u>
--	---	---

NOTICE IS FURTHER GIVEN that due and proper arrangements have been made for providing _____, with funds sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds equal to the principal amount of the Bonds and the interest thereon to the redemption date. In the event the Bonds, or any of them are not presented for redemption by the date fixed for their redemption, they shall not thereafter bear interest. If due provision for the payment of the redemption price is made, then the Bonds automatically shall be deemed to have been redeemed prior to their scheduled maturity, and they shall not bear interest after the redemption date, and they shall not be regarded as being outstanding except for the right of the owner thereof to receive the redemption price from the Paying Agent.

THIS NOTICE is issued and given pursuant to the redemption provisions in the proceedings authorizing the issuance of the Bonds and in accordance with the recitals and provisions of each of the Bonds.

NOTICE IS FURTHER GIVEN THAT the Bonds will be payable at and should be submitted, if not registered in the name of Cede & Co., either in person or by certified or registered mail to the following address:

<u>Express Delivery</u>	<u>First Class/ Registered/Certified</u>	<u>By Hand</u>

Tax Compliance Act of 1983, payers making payments of principal due on municipal bonds may be obligated to withhold tax from remittance to individuals who failed to provide such payer with a Taxpayer Identification Number. Bondholders who wish to avoid the imposition of this tax should submit Certified Taxpayer Identification Numbers when surrendering the Bonds for collection.

SAN ANTONIO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

EXHIBIT "A"
FORM OF ESCROW AGREEMENT

FORM OF ESCROW AGREEMENT

THIS ESCROW AGREEMENT, dated as of May 12, 2025 (herein, together with any amendments or supplements hereto, called the "Agreement"), is entered into by and between the San Antonio Independent School District (herein called the "District") and _____, _____, Texas, as escrow agent (herein, together with any successor in such capacity, called the "Escrow Agent"). The addresses of the District and the Escrow Agent are shown on Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the District heretofore has issued or assumed and there presently remain outstanding certain maturities of the "San Antonio Independent School District Unlimited Tax _____ Bonds, Series 20__" and "San Antonio Independent School District Unlimited Tax _____ Bonds, Series 20__" (collectively, the "Refunded Bonds") and as more particularly described in the sufficiency certificate prepared by Frost Bank, in its capacity as financial advisor to the District, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit "B" and made a part hereof (the "Sufficiency Certificate"); and

WHEREAS, the Refunded Bonds are scheduled to bear interest at such rates and be payable at such times and in such amounts as are set forth in the Sufficiency Certificate; and

WHEREAS, when firm banking arrangements have been made for the payment of all principal and interest of the Refunded Bonds when due, then the Refunded Bonds shall no longer be regarded as outstanding except for the purpose of receiving payment from the funds provided for such purpose; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code ("Chapter 1207") authorizes the District to issue refunding bonds and to deposit the proceeds from the sale thereof, and any other available funds or resources, directly with any place of payment (paying agent) for any of the Refunded Bonds or a designated escrow agent that is not the depository of the District, and such deposit, if made before such payment dates and in sufficient amounts, shall constitute the making of firm banking and financial arrangements for the discharge and final payment of the Refunded Bonds; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 1207 further authorizes the District to enter into an escrow agreement with any escrow agent for the Refunded Bonds with respect to the safekeeping, investment, administration, and disposition of any such deposit, upon such terms and conditions as the District and such escrow agent may agree, provided that such deposits may be invested only in obligations authorized to be invested in by Chapter 1207, and which may be in book entry form, and which shall mature and/or bear interest payable at such times and in such amounts as will be sufficient to provide for the scheduled payment of principal and interest on the Refunded Bonds when due; and

WHEREAS, the Escrow Agent meets the qualifications of an escrow agent, as provided by Chapter 1207, and, furthermore, this Agreement constitutes an escrow agreement of the kind authorized and required by Chapter 1207; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 1207 makes it the duty of the Escrow Agent to comply with the terms of this Agreement and timely make available to the other places of payment ("Paying Agent(s)") for the Refunded Bonds the amounts required to provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on such obligations when due, and in accordance with their terms, but solely from the funds, in the manner, and to the extent provided in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the issuance, sale, and delivery of the "San Antonio Independent School District Unlimited Tax [School Building and] Refunding Bonds, Series 20__" (the "Bonds") have been duly authorized to be issued, sold, and delivered partially for the purpose of obtaining the funds required to provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Refunded Bonds when due; and

WHEREAS, the District desires that, concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds to the purchasers thereof, certain proceeds of the Bonds, together with certain other available funds of the District, shall be applied to purchase certain obligations authorized to be invested in by Chapter 1207 (the "Escrowed Securities") for deposit to the credit of the Escrow Fund (hereinafter defined) created pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and to establish a beginning cash balance (if needed) in such Escrow Fund; and

WHEREAS, the Escrowed Securities shall mature and the interest thereon shall be payable at such times and in such amounts so as to provide money which, together with cash balances from time to time on deposit in the Escrow Fund, will be sufficient to pay interest on the Refunded Bonds as it accrues and becomes payable and the principal of the Refunded Bonds as it becomes due and payable; and

WHEREAS, to facilitate the receipt and transfer of proceeds of the Escrowed Securities, particularly those in book entry form, the District desires to establish the Escrow Fund at the principal corporate trust office of the Escrow Agent; and

WHEREAS, the Escrow Agent is a party to this Agreement to acknowledge its acceptance of the terms and provisions hereof;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual undertakings, promises, and agreements herein contained, the sufficiency of which hereby are acknowledged, and to secure the full and timely payment of principal of and the interest on the Refunded Bonds, the District and the Escrow Agent mutually undertake, promise, and agree for themselves and their respective representatives and successors, as follows:

ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATIONS

Section 1.1. Definitions.

Unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the following terms shall have the meanings assigned to them below when they are used in this Agreement:

"Escrow Fund" means the fund created by this Agreement to be administered by the Escrow Agent pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement.

"Escrowed Securities" means the obligations described in the Sufficiency Certificate.

Section 1.2. Other Definitions.

The terms "Agreement," "District," "Escrow Agent," "Refunded Bonds," and "Bonds," when they are used in this Agreement, shall have the meanings assigned to them in the preamble to this Agreement.

Section 1.3. Interpretations.

The titles and headings of the articles and sections of this Agreement have been inserted for convenience and reference only and are not to be considered a part hereof and shall not in any way modify or restrict the terms hereof. This Agreement and all of the terms and provisions hereof shall be liberally construed to effectuate the purposes set forth herein and to achieve the intended purpose of providing for the refunding of the Refunded Bonds in accordance with applicable law.

**ARTICLE 2
DEPOSIT OF FUNDS AND ESCROWED SECURITIES**

Concurrently with the sale and delivery of the Bonds the District shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, with the Escrow Agent, for deposit in the Escrow Fund, the money and Escrowed Securities described in the Sufficiency Certificate, and the Escrow Agent shall, upon the receipt thereof, acknowledge such receipt to the District in writing.

**ARTICLE 3
CREATION AND OPERATION OF ESCROW FUND**

Section 3.1. Escrow Fund.

The Escrow Agent has created on its books a special trust fund and irrevocable escrow to be known as the "San Antonio Independent School District Unlimited Tax [School Building and] Refunding Bonds, [Taxable] Series 20__ Escrow Fund" (the "Escrow Fund"). The Escrow Agent hereby agrees that upon receipt thereof it will deposit to the credit of the Escrow Fund the funds and the Escrowed Securities described in the Sufficiency Certificate. Such deposit, all proceeds therefrom, and all cash balances from time to time on deposit therein (a) shall be the property of the Escrow Fund, (b) shall be applied only in strict conformity with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and (c) are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Refunded Bonds, which payment shall be made by timely transfers of such amounts at such times as are provided for in Section 3.2 hereof. When the final transfers have been made for the payment of such principal of and interest on the Refunded Bonds, any balance then remaining in the Escrow Fund shall be transferred to the District, and the Escrow Agent shall thereupon be discharged from any further duties hereunder.

Section 3.2. Payment of Principal and Interest; Money Transmitted to District.

The Escrow Agent is hereby irrevocably instructed to transfer, from the cash balances from time to time on deposit in the Escrow Fund, to the Paying Agent the amounts required to pay the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Refunded Bonds to their redemption

date in the amounts and at the times shown in the Sufficiency Certificate. Immediately following such payments the remaining money in the Escrow Fund less the amount specified in Section 7.3 shall be transmitted to the District by the fastest available method.

Section 3.3. Sufficiency of Escrow Fund.

The District represents that the successive receipts of the principal of and interest on the Escrowed Securities will assure that the cash balance on deposit from time to time in the Escrow Fund will be at all times sufficient to provide money for transfer to the Paying Agent at the times and in the amounts required to pay the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Refunded Bonds on the redemption date all as more fully set forth in the Sufficiency Certificate. If, for any reason, at any time, the cash balances on deposit or scheduled to be on deposit in the Escrow Fund shall be insufficient to transfer the amounts required by each place of payment (Paying Agent) for the Refunded Bonds to make the payments set forth in Section 3.2 hereof, the District shall timely deposit in the Escrow Fund, from any funds that are lawfully available therefore, additional funds in the amounts required to make such payments. Notice of any such insufficiency shall be given promptly as hereinafter provided, but the Escrow Agent shall not in any manner be responsible for any insufficiency of funds in the Escrow Fund or the District's failure to make additional deposits thereto.

Section 3.4. Escrow Fund.

The Escrow Agent shall hold at all times the Escrow Fund, the Escrowed Securities, and all other assets of the Escrow Fund, wholly segregated from all other funds and securities on deposit with the Escrow Agent; it shall never allow the Escrowed Securities or any other assets of the Escrow Fund to be commingled with any other funds or securities of the Escrow Agent; and it shall hold and dispose of the assets of the Escrow Fund only as set forth herein. The Escrowed Securities and other assets of the Escrow Fund shall always be maintained by the Escrow Agent as trust funds for the benefit of the owners of the Refunded Bonds, and a special account thereof shall at all times be maintained on the books of the Escrow Agent. The owners of the Refunded Bonds shall be entitled to the same preferred claim and first lien upon the Escrowed Securities, the proceeds thereof, and all other assets of the Escrow Fund to which they are entitled as owners of the Refunded Bonds. The amounts received by the Escrow Agent under this Agreement shall not be considered as a banking deposit by the District, and the Escrow Agent shall have no right to title with respect thereto except as Escrow Agent under the terms of this Agreement. The amounts received by the Escrow Agent under this Agreement shall not be subject to warrants, drafts, or checks drawn by the District or, except to the extent expressly herein provided, by any paying agent.

Section 3.5. Security for Cash Balances.

Cash balances from time to time on deposit in the Escrow Fund shall, to the extent not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its successor, be continuously and fully collateralized with securities or obligations that are eligible under the laws of the State of Texas to secure and be pledged as collateral for trust accounts until the principal and interest on the Refunded Bonds have been presented for payment and paid to the owner thereof. The Escrow Agent will provide the District, at any time requested by the District, an accounting satisfactory to

the District of such collateral to include the security description, par amount, CUSIP number and market value, at a minimum.

ARTICLE 4 LIMITATION ON INVESTMENTS

Section 4.1. Investments.

(a) Initial Investments.

Except for the initial investment of proceeds of the Bonds in the Escrowed Securities and the reinvestments described in and contemplated by the Sufficiency Certificate, if any, which are hereby specifically permitted, and except as in Section 4.1(b) and (c) specifically permitted, neither the Escrow Agent, the District, nor any other entity shall have any right, power, or duty to invest or reinvest any money held hereunder, or to make substitutions of the Escrowed Securities, or to sell, transfer, or otherwise dispose of the Escrowed Securities.

(b) Initial Substitution for Escrowed Securities.

Concurrently with the sale and delivery of the Bonds, the District, at its option, may substitute cash or non-interest bearing direct obligations of the United States Treasury (*i.e.*, Treasury obligations that mature and are payable in a stated amount on the maturity date thereof, and for which there are no payments other than the payment made on the maturity date) for non-interest bearing Escrowed Securities, if any, listed in the Sufficiency Certificate, but only if such cash and/or substituted non-interest bearing direct obligations of the United States Treasury

(1) are in an amount, and/or mature in an amount, that, together with any cash substituted for such obligations, is equal to or greater than the amount payable on the maturity date of the obligations listed in the Sufficiency Certificate for which such obligation is substituted, and for which a new verification report is delivered to the Escrow Agent, certifying that such substituted securities and cash are sufficient to pay the principal and interest, and premium, if any, on the Refunded Bonds as they become due and payable, and

(2) mature on or before the maturity date of the obligation listed in the Sufficiency Certificate for which such obligation is substituted.

If any such cash and/or obligations are so substituted for any Escrowed Securities, the District may, at any time thereafter, substitute for such cash and/or obligations the same Escrowed Securities for which such cash and/or obligations originally were substituted.

(c) Other Substitutions.

At the direction of the District, the Escrow Agent shall redeem or sell all or any part of the Escrowed Securities and reinvest the proceeds thereof, together with all or any part of any cash held in the Escrow Fund, in noncallable direct obligations of the United States of America, provided that the District delivers to the Escrow Agent the following:

(1) an opinion by an independent certified public accountant that after such reinvestment the principal amount of substituted securities, together with the interest

thereon and any other available cash in the Escrow Fund, will be sufficient to pay, without reinvestment, as the same become due in accordance with the Sufficiency Certificate, the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Refunded Bonds which have not previously been paid, and

(2) an unqualified opinion of nationally recognized municipal bond counsel to the effect that (i) such investment will not make the interest on the Bonds or the Refunded Bonds subject to federal income taxation, and (ii) such reinvestment complies with the laws of the State of Texas and with all relevant documents relating to the issuance of the Bonds and the Refunded Bonds.

Section 4.2. Excess Balances.

The Escrow Agent may from time to time transfer amounts held in the Escrow Fund to or on the order of the District provided that the District delivers to the Escrow Agent the following:

(1) an opinion by an independent certified public account that, after the transfer of such excess, the principal amount of securities in the Escrow Fund, together with the interest thereon and other available money, will be sufficient to pay, without reinvestment, as the same become due, in accordance with the Sufficiency Certificate, the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Refunded Bonds relating to the Escrow Fund which have not previously been paid, and

(2) an unqualified opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect that (a) such transfer will not make the interest on the Bonds or the Refunded Bonds subject to federal income taxation and (b) such transfer complies with the laws of the State of Texas and with all relevant documents relating to the issuance of such Refunded Bonds and the Bonds.

Section 4.3. Allocation of Certain Escrowed Securities.

The maturing principal of and interest on the Escrowed Securities may be applied to the payment of any Refunded Bonds and no allocation or segregation of the receipts of principal or interest from such Escrowed Securities is required.

**ARTICLE 5
APPLICATION OF CASH BALANCES**

Except as provided in Sections 3.1, 3.2, 4.1, and 4.2 hereof, no withdrawals, transfers, or reinvestment shall be made of cash balances in the Escrow Fund.

**ARTICLE 6
RECORDS AND REPORTS**

Section 6.1. Records.

The Escrow Agent will keep books of record and account in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the receipts, disbursements, allocations,

collateralization and application of the money and Escrowed Securities deposited to the Escrow Fund and all proceeds thereof, and such books shall be available for inspection at reasonable hours and under reasonable conditions by the District and the owners of the Refunded Bonds.

Section 6.2. Reports.

While this Agreement remains in effect, the Escrow Agent annually on each June 30 shall prepare and send to the District a written report summarizing all transactions relating to the Escrow Fund during the preceding year, including, without limitation, credits to the Escrow Fund as a result of interest payments on or maturities of the Escrowed Securities and transfers from the Escrow Fund for payments on the Refunded Bonds or otherwise, together with a detailed statement of all Escrowed Securities and the cash balance on deposit in the Escrow Fund as of the end of such period.

ARTICLE 7
CONCERNING THE PAYING AGENTS AND ESCROW AGENT

Section 7.1. Representations.

The Escrow Agent hereby represents that it has all necessary power and authority to enter into this Agreement and undertake the obligations and responsibilities imposed upon it herein, and that it will carry out all of its obligations hereunder.

Section 7.2. Limitation on Liability.

The liability of the Escrow Agent to transfer funds for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Refunded Bonds shall be limited to the proceeds of the Escrowed Securities and the cash balances from time to time on deposit in the Escrow Fund. Notwithstanding any provision contained herein to the contrary, the Escrow Agent shall not have any liability whatsoever for the insufficiency of funds from time to time in the Escrow Fund or any failure of the obligors of the Escrowed Securities to make timely payment thereon, except for the obligation to notify the District promptly of any such occurrence.

The recitals herein and in the proceedings authorizing the Bonds shall be taken as the statements of the District and shall not be considered as made by, or imposing any obligation or liability upon, the Escrow Agent. The Escrow Agent is not a party to the proceedings authorizing the Bonds or the Refunded Bonds and is not responsible for nor bound by any of the provisions thereof (except as a place of payment and paying agent and/or a Paying Agent/Registrar therefore). In its capacity as Escrow Agent, it is agreed that the Escrow Agent need look only to the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

The Escrow Agent makes no representations as to the value, condition, or sufficiency of the Escrow Fund, or any part thereof, or as to the title of the District thereto, or as to the security afforded thereby or hereby, and the Escrow Agent shall not incur any liability or responsibility in respect to any of such matters.

It is the intention of the parties hereto that the Escrow Agent shall never be required to use or advance its own funds or otherwise incur personal financial liability in the performance of any of its duties or the exercise of any of its rights and powers hereunder.

The Escrow Agent shall not be liable for any action taken or neglected to be taken by it in good faith in any exercise of reasonable care and believed by it to be within the discretion or power conferred upon it by this Agreement, nor shall the Escrow Agent be responsible for the consequences of any error of judgment; and the Escrow Agent shall not be answerable except for its negligence or willful misconduct.

Unless it is specifically otherwise provided herein, the Escrow Agent has no duty to determine or inquire into the happening or occurrence of any event or contingency or the performance or failure of performance of the District with respect to arrangements or contracts with others, with the Escrow Agent's sole duty hereunder being to safeguard the Escrow Fund, and to dispose of and deliver the same in accordance with this Agreement. If, however, the Escrow Agent is called upon by the terms of this Agreement to determine the occurrence of any event or contingency, the Escrow Agent shall be obligated, in making such determination, only to exercise reasonable care and diligence, and in event of error in making such determination the Escrow Agent shall be liable only for its own willful misconduct or its negligence. In determining the occurrence of any such event or contingency the Escrow Agent may request from the District or any other person such reasonable additional evidence as the Escrow Agent in its discretion may deem necessary to determine any fact relating to the occurrence of such event or contingency, and in this connection may make inquiries of, and consult with, among others, the District at any time.

The Escrow Agent may consult with counsel and the advice or any opinion of counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance with such advice or opinion of counsel. The Escrow Agent may conclusively rely and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, approval or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. The Escrow Agent may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents, attorneys, custodians or nominees appointed with due care, and shall not be responsible for any willful misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent, attorney, custodian or nominee so appointed.

The District shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Escrow Agent and its officers, directors, employees and agents, from and against and reimburse the Escrow Agent for any and all claims, obligations, liabilities, losses, damages, actions, suits, judgments, reasonable costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' and agents' fees and expenses) of whatever kind or nature regardless of their merit, demanded, asserted or claimed against the Escrow Agent directly or indirectly relating to, or arising from, claims against the Escrow Agent by reason of its participation in the transactions contemplated hereby, except to the extent caused by the Escrow Agent's gross negligence or willful misconduct. The provisions of the foregoing sentence shall survive the termination of this Agreement or the earlier resignation or removal of the Escrow Agent.

Any bank, corporation or association into which the Escrow Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any bank, corporation or association resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Escrow Agent shall be a party, or any bank, corporation or association succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Escrow Agent shall be the successor of the Escrow Agent hereunder without the execution or filing of any paper with any party hereto or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto except on the part of any of the parties hereto where an instrument of transfer or assignment is required by law to effect such succession, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Section 7.2 shall govern to the extent permitted by law.

Section 7.3. Compensation.

(a) At the delivery of the Bonds, the District shall pay to the Escrow Agent the fees and amounts set forth in Exhibit "C" attached hereto, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged by the Escrow Agent, as a fee for performing the services hereunder and for all expenses incurred or to be incurred by the Escrow Agent in the administration of this Agreement. In the event that the Escrow Agent is requested to perform any extraordinary services hereunder, the District hereby agrees to pay reasonable fees to the Escrow Agent for such extraordinary services and to reimburse the Escrow Agent for all expenses incurred by the Escrow Agent in performing such extraordinary services, and the Escrow Agent hereby agrees to look only to the District for the payment of such fees and reimbursement of such expenses. The Escrow Agent hereby agrees that in no event shall it ever assert any claim or lien against the Escrow Fund for any fees for its services, whether regular or extraordinary, as Escrow Agent, or in any other capacity, or for reimbursement for any of its expenses. The District further agrees to pay all Paying Agent fees and expenses relating to the Refunded Bonds until stated maturity or redemption.

(b) Upon receipt of the aforesaid specific sums stated in this Section 7.3, the Escrow Agent shall acknowledge such receipt to the District in writing.

Section 7.4. Successor Escrow Agents.

If at any time the Escrow Agent or its legal successor or successors should resign or become unable, through operation of law or otherwise, to act as escrow agent hereunder, or if its property and affairs shall be taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body because of insolvency or bankruptcy or for any other reason, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of Escrow Agent hereunder. In such event the District, by appropriate action, promptly shall appoint an Escrow Agent to fill such vacancy. If no successor Escrow Agent shall have been appointed by the District within 60 days the retiring Escrow Agent may petition a court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Escrow Agent, or a successor may be appointed by the owners of a majority in principal amount of the Refunded Bonds then outstanding by an instrument or instruments in writing filed with the District, signed by such owners or by their duly authorized attorneys-in-fact. If, in a proper case, no appointment of a successor Escrow Agent shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this section within three months after a vacancy shall have occurred, the owner of any Refunded Obligation may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor Escrow Agent. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper, prescribe and appoint a successor Escrow Agent.

The Escrow Agent may resign; however, the effective date of any resignation is only effective when the successor has accepted its appointment and all assets of the Escrow Fund have been transferred to the successor.

Any successor Escrow Agent shall be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States or the State of Texas, authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, having its principal office and place of business in the State of Texas, having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$5,000,000, subject to the supervision or examination by federal or state authority, and duly qualified under the laws of the State of Texas to serve as Escrow Agent for the Refunded Bonds.

Any successor Escrow Agent shall execute, acknowledge, and deliver to the District and the Escrow Agent an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and the Escrow Agent shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Escrow Agent, subject to the terms of this Agreement, all the rights, powers, and trusts of the Escrow Agent hereunder. Upon the request of any such successor Escrow Agent, the District shall execute any and all instruments in writing for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Escrow Agent all such rights, powers, and duties. The Escrow Agent shall pay over to its successor Escrow Agent a proportional part of the Escrow Agent's fee hereunder.

ARTICLE 8 MISCELLANEOUS

Section 8.1. Notice.

Any notice, authorization, request, or demand required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when mailed by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid addressed to the District or the Escrow Agent at the address shown on Exhibit "A" attached hereto. The United States Post Office registered or certified mail receipt showing delivery of the aforesaid shall be conclusive evidence of the date and fact of delivery. Any party hereto may change the address to which notices are to be delivered by giving to the other parties not less than ten days prior notice thereof.

Section 8.2. Termination of Responsibilities.

Upon the taking of all the actions as described herein by the Escrow Agent, the Escrow Agent shall have no further obligations or responsibilities hereunder to the District, the owners of the Refunded Bonds or to any other person or persons in connection with this Agreement. Notwithstanding any change in this Agreement permitted by Section 8.7, no changes to this Agreement may be made which alters the firm banking and financial arrangement for the payment of the Refunded Bonds.

Section 8.3. Binding Agreement.

This Agreement shall be binding upon the District and the Escrow Agent and their respective successors and legal representatives, and shall inure solely to the benefit of the owners of the Refunded Bonds, the District, the Escrow Agent and their respective successors and legal representatives.

Section 8.4. Severability.

In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions of this Agreement, but this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid or illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

Section 8.5. Texas Law Governs.

This Agreement shall be governed exclusively by the provisions hereof and by the applicable laws of the State of Texas.

Section 8.6. Required Contract Verifications.

The Escrow Agent, for purposes of sections 2252.152, 2271.002, 2274.002, and 2276.002, Texas Government Code, as amended, hereby verifies that the company and any parent company, wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, and affiliate:

- 1) Do not boycott energy companies and will not boycott energy companies during the term of this Agreement. “Boycott energy company” has the meaning provided in section 809.001 of the Texas Government Code, as amended;
- 2) Do not have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association will not discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association during the term of such Agreement. “Discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association” has the meaning provided in section 2274.001(3) of the Texas Government Code, as amended. “Firearm entity” and “firearm trade association” have the meanings provided in section 2274.001(6) and (7) of the Texas Government Code, as amended;
- 3) Do not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of such Agreement. “Boycott Israel” has the meaning provided in section 808.001 of the Texas Government Code, as amended; and
- 4) Unless affirmatively declared by the United States government to be excluded from its federal sanctions regime relating to Sudan, its federal sanctions regime relating to Iran, or any federal sanctions regime relating to a foreign terrorist organization, are not identified on a list prepared and maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts under section 2252.153 or section 2270.0201 of the Texas Government Code, as amended. “Affiliate” means any entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the company within the meaning of SEC Rule 405, 17. C.F.R. § 230.405 and exists to make a profit.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, the representations and covenants contained in this section shall survive termination of this Agreement until the statute of limitations has run.

Section 8.7. Exemption from Disclosure Form.

The Bank represents and warrants that it is exempt from the requirements of Section 2252.908 of the Texas Government Code, as amended, pursuant to subsection (c)(4) thereof, and, accordingly, the Bank is not required to file a Certificate of Interested Parties Form 1295 otherwise prescribed thereunder.

Section 8.8. Time of the Essence.

Time shall be of the essence in the performance of obligations from time to time imposed upon the Escrow Agent by this Agreement.

Section 8.9. Changes in Agreement Generally Prohibited.

This Agreement is made for the benefit of the District and the holders or owners from time to time of the Refunded Bonds, and it shall not be repealed, revoked, altered, or amended without the written consent of all such holders or owners and the written consent of the Escrow Agent; provided, however, that the District and the Escrow Agent may, without the consent of, or notice to, such holders or owners and as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Agreement amend this Agreement to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission in this Agreement. Written notice of any proposed amendment (including drafts of relevant documents) or effect of any severability shall be forwarded to any rating agency which has rated the Refunded Bonds and a final copy of any such amendment shall be sent to any such rating agency. The Escrow Agent shall be entitled to receive an opinion of counsel to the effect that such amendment complies with this Section 8.10, prior to signing such amendment.

Section 8.10. Counterparts.

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original for all purposes, and all counterparts shall together constitute one and the same instrument.

[The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank]

EXECUTED as of the date first written above.

**SAN ANTONIO INDEPENDENT
SCHOOL DISTRICT**

President, Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

Secretary, Board of Trustees

(DISTRICT SEAL)

_____,
as Escrow Agent

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

ATTEST:

EXHIBIT A

District: San Antonio Independent School District
514 W. Quincy Street
San Antonio, Texas 78212

Escrow Agent:

EXHIBIT B
SUFFICIENCY CERTIFICATE

EXHIBIT C
ESCROW AGENT FEES

EXHIBIT "B"

FORM OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT

FORM OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT (the "Agreement"), is entered into as of May 12, 2025, by and between San Antonio Independent School District, and _____, _____, Texas, a national banking association duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America and authorized to do business in the State of Texas (the "Bank").

RECITALS

The District has duly authorized and provided for the issuance of its bonds, entitled "San Antonio Independent School District Unlimited Tax [School Building and/or Refunding] Bonds, [Taxable] Series 20__" (the "Bonds"), to be issued as fully registered bonds;

All things necessary to make the Bonds the valid obligations of the District, in accordance with their terms, will be done upon the issuance and delivery thereof;

The District and the Bank wish to provide the terms under which the Bank will act as Paying Agent/Registrar to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, in accordance with the terms thereof, and under which the Bank will act as Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds;

The District and the Bank have duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Agreement; and all things necessary to make this Agreement the valid agreement of the parties, in accordance with its terms, have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, it is mutually agreed as follows:

**ARTICLE 1
APPOINTMENT OF BANK AS PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR**

Section 1.1. Appointment.

The District hereby appoints the Bank to act as Paying Agent with respect to the Bonds, to pay to the Registered Owners of the Bonds, in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement and the Bond Order, the principal of and interest on all or any of the Bonds.

The District hereby appoints the Bank as Registrar with respect to the Bonds.

The Bank hereby accepts its appointment, and agrees to act as Paying Agent and Registrar.

Section 1.2. Compensation.

As compensation for the Bank's Services as Paying Agent and Registrar, the District hereby agrees to pay the Bank the fees set forth in the Bank's fee schedule, then in effect for services as Paying Agent/Registrar for municipalities, attached as Exhibit "A" hereto. The Bank reserves the right to amend the fee schedule at any time provided the Bank shall have furnished the District with a written copy of such amended fee schedule at least 75 days prior to the date that the new fees are to become effective.

The District agrees to pay the Bank for any and all extraordinary/additional fees incurred in executing and following prudent and required procedures regarding a full or partial refunding of the Issues.

In addition, the District agrees to reimburse Bank upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advancements (including the reasonable compensation and expenses) made by Bank pursuant to, or as a result of, any of the provisions thereof.

ARTICLE 2 DEFINITIONS

Section 2.1. Definitions.

For all purposes of this Agreement, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

"Bank" means _____, _____, Texas, a national banking corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, and any successors thereto pursuant to Section 4.7 hereof.

"Bond or Bonds" means any one or all of the SAN ANTONIO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT UNLIMITED TAX [SCHOOL BUILDING AND/OR REFUNDING] BONDS, [TAXABLE] SERIES 20 __, dated _____, 20 __, in the amount of \$ _____ .00.

"District" means San Antonio Independent School District.

"Financial Advisor" means Frost Bank or any successors thereto.

"Bond Order" shall collectively mean the Order of the District, approved May 12, 2025, and the Approval Certificate, executed by an Authorized Representative on _____, 20 __, pursuant to which the Bonds are issued.

"Paying Agent" means the Bank when it is performing the function of paying agent.

"Person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision of a government of any entity whatsoever.

"Registrar" means the Bank when it is performing the function of registrar.

"Registered Owner or Owners" shall mean the person or entity in whose name any Bond is registered in the Registrar.

All other capitalized terms shall have the meanings assigned in the Bond Order.

ARTICLE 3 DUTIES OF THE BANK

Section 3.1. Initial Delivery of Bonds.

The Bonds will be initially registered and delivered to the purchaser designated by the District as set forth in the Bond Order. If such purchaser delivers a written request to the Bank not later than two business days prior to the date of initial delivery, the Bank will, on the date of initial delivery, exchange the Bonds initially delivered for Bonds of authorized denominations, registered in accordance with the instructions in such request and the Bond Order.

Section 3.2. Duties of Paying Agent.

As Paying Agent, the Bank shall, provided adequate funds have been provided to it for such purpose by or on behalf of the District, pay on behalf of the District the principal of and interest of each Bond in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Order.

No provisions of this Agreement shall require the Paying Agent to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability for performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity satisfactory to it against such risks or liability is not assured to it. The Paying Agent may consult with counsel, and the written advice of such counsel or any opinion of counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection with respect to any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon. The Paying Agent may exercise any of the powers hereunder and perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys of the Paying Agent.

Section 3.3. Duties of Registrar.

The Bank shall provide for the proper registration of the Bonds and the exchange, replacement and registration of transfer of the Bonds, in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Order. The Bank will maintain the books of registration in accordance with the Bank's general practices and procedures in effect from time to time.

Section 3.4. Unauthenticated Bonds.

The District shall provide an adequate inventory of unauthenticated Bonds to facilitate transfers. The Bank covenants that it will maintain such unauthenticated Bonds in safekeeping and will use reasonable care in maintaining such Bonds in safekeeping, which shall be not less than the care it maintains for debt securities of other government entities or corporations for which it serves as registrar, or which it maintains for its own debt securities.

Section 3.5. Reports.

The Bank will provide the District, upon payment of any required fee, reports not less often than once each three months, which reports will describe in reasonable detail all transactions pertaining to the Bonds and the books of registration. The District may also inspect and make copies of the information in the books of registration at any time the Bank is customarily open for

business, provided that reasonable time is allowed the Bank to provide an up-to-date listing or to convert the information into written form.

The Bank will not release or disclose the content of the books of registration to any person other than to, or at the written request of, an authorized officer or employee of the District, except upon receipt of a subpoena, court order or as otherwise required by law. Upon receipt of a subpoena, court order or other lawful request, the Bank will notify the District immediately so that the District may contest the subpoena, court order or other request, provided Bank is not prohibited from providing such notice.

Section 3.6. Canceled Bonds.

All Bonds surrendered for payment, transfer, exchange or replacement, if surrendered to the Bank, shall be promptly canceled by it and, if surrendered to the District, shall be delivered to the Bank and, if not already canceled, shall be delivered to the Bank for cancellation. Any Bonds previously authenticated and delivered which the District may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and all Bonds so delivered shall be promptly canceled by the Bank. All canceled Bonds held by the Bank shall be treated in accordance with the Bank's document retention policy.

Section 3.7. Reliance on Documents, Etc.

(a) The Bank may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and correctness of the opinions expressed therein, on certifications or opinions furnished to the Bank by the District.

(b) The Bank shall not be liable to the District for actions taken under this Agreement as long as it acts in good faith and exercises due diligence, reasonableness and care, as prescribed by law, with regard to its duties hereunder. The Bank shall have only the duties expressly set forth herein and in the Bond Order, and there shall be no implied obligation or duties of the Bank.

(c) This Agreement is not intended to require the Bank to expend its own funds for performance of any of its duties hereunder.

(d) The Bank may exercise any of the powers hereunder and perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys.

(e) The Bank may rely and shall be protected by the District against any claim by the District or any Person in acting or refraining from acting upon any order, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, ordinance, bond, vote, security or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing statement, the Bank need not examine the ownership of a Bond, but is protected in acting upon the receipt of a Bond containing an endorsement or instruction of transfer or power of transfer which appears on its face to be signed by the Holder or an agent of the Holder. Bank shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in an order, certificate statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, ordinance, bond, note, security or other paper or document supplied by District.

(f) The Paying Agent agrees to accept and act upon instructions or directions pursuant to this Agreement sent by unsecured e-mail, facsimile transmission or other similar unsecured electronic methods, provided, however, that the District shall provide to the Paying Agent an incumbency certificate listing designated persons authorized to provide such instructions, which incumbency certificate shall be amended whenever a person is to be added or deleted from the listing. If the District elects to give the Paying Agent e-mail or facsimile instructions (or instructions by a similar electronic method) and the Paying Agent in its discretion elects to act upon such instructions, the Paying Agent's understanding of such instructions shall be deemed controlling. The Paying Agent shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Paying Agent's reliance upon and compliance with such instructions notwithstanding such instructions conflict or are inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction. To the extent possible, the Paying Agent will attempt to comply with subsequent written instruction requested by the District to accomplish the purposes of this Agreement. The District agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of such electronic methods to submit instructions and directions to the Paying Agent, including without limitation the risk of the Paying Agent acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties.

(g) The Bank is authorized to receive the purchase price of and, if applicable, accrued interest on the Bonds from the underwriter of the Bonds and to transfer said funds relating to the closing and initial delivery of the Bonds in the manner disclosed in the closing memorandum as prepared by the District's Financial Advisor or other agent. The Bank may act on a facsimile or electronic mail transmission of the closing memorandum acknowledged by the District or the District's Financial Advisor as the final closing memorandum. The Bank shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Bank's reliance upon and compliance with such instructions.

Section 3.8. Money Held by Bank.

Money held by the Bank hereunder shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

The Bank shall be under no obligation to pay interest on any money received by it hereunder.

All money deposited with the Bank hereunder shall be secured in the manner and to the fullest extent required by law for the security of funds of the District and shall be continuously collateralized by securities or obligations which qualify and are eligible under the laws of the State of Texas to secure and be pledged as collateral for deposits of public funds by an instrumentality and political subdivision of the State of Texas to the extent that such money is not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

Any money deposited with the Bank for the payment of the principal, redemption premium, if any, or interest on any Bond and remaining unclaimed by the Registered Owner after the expiration of three years from the date such funds have become due and payable shall be reported and disposed of by the Bank in accordance with the provisions of Texas law including, to the extent applicable, Title 6 of the Texas Property Code, as amended. To the extent such provisions of the Property Code do not apply to the funds; such funds shall be paid by the Bank to the District upon

receipt of a written request therefor from the District. The Bank shall have no liability to the Registered Owners of the Bonds by virtue of actions taken in compliance with the foregoing provision. To the extent authorized by law, the District will indemnify and hold the Bank harmless from any liability for actions taken in compliance herewith, and the Bank shall not be answerable except for its own neglect or default, nor for any loss unless the same shall have been through its negligence or want of good faith.

Section 3.9. Maintaining Books.

The Bank shall either maintain the books of registration or provide electronic access to the books of registration at a place within the state as required by Section 1203.023, Texas Government Code.

Section 3.10. May Own Bonds.

The Bank, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Bonds and may otherwise deal with the District with the same rights it would have if it were not the Paying Agent and Registrar for the Bonds.

Section 3.11. Depository Trust Company.

It is hereby represented and warranted that, in the event the Bonds are otherwise qualified and accepted for "Depository Trust Company" services or equivalent depository trust services by other organizations, the Bank has the capability and, to the extent within its control, will comply with the "Operational Arrangements", promulgated from time to time by The Depository Trust Company, which establishes requirements for securities to be eligible for the timeliness of payments and funds availability, transfer turnaround time, and notification of redemptions and calls.

**ARTICLE 4
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

Section 4.1. Amendment.

This Agreement may be amended only by an agreement in writing signed by both of the parties hereof.

Section 4.2. Assignment.

This Agreement may not be assigned by either party without the prior written consent of the other.

Section 4.3. Notices.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other document provided or permitted hereby to be given or furnished to the District or the Bank shall be mailed or delivered to the District or the Bank, respectively, at the addresses shown herein, or such other address as may have been given by one party to the other by 15 days written notice.

Section 4.4. Effect of Headings.

The Article and Section headings herein are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Section 4.5. Successors and Assigns.

All covenants and agreements herein by the District and the Bank shall bind their successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

Section 4.6. Severability.

If any provision of this Agreement shall be invalid or unenforceable, the validity and enforceability of the remaining provisions hereof shall not in any way be affected or impaired.

Section 4.7. Benefits of Agreement.

Nothing herein, expressed or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto and their successors hereunder, any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim hereunder.

Section 4.8. Bond Order Governs Conflict.

This Agreement and the Bond Order constitute the entire agreement between the parties hereto relative to the Bank acting as Paying Agent and Registrar and if any conflict exists between this Agreement and the Bond Order, the Bond Order shall govern.

Section 4.9. Term and Termination.

This Agreement shall be effective from and after its date and may be terminated for any reason by the District or the Bank at any time upon 60 days written notice; provided, however, that no such termination shall be effective until a successor has been appointed and has accepted the duties of the Bank hereunder. In the event of early termination regardless of circumstances, the Bank shall deliver to the District or its designee all funds, Bonds and all books and records pertaining to the Bank's role as Paying Agent and Registrar with respect to the Bonds, including, but not limited to, the books of registration. If no successor has been appointed within sixty (60) days following any notice of termination, the Bank shall have the right to petition a court of competent jurisdiction for appointment of a successor.

Section 4.10. Governing Law.

This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

Section 4.11. Required Contract Verifications.

The Bank, for purposes of sections 2252.152, 2271.002, 2274.002, and 2276.002, Texas Government Code, as amended, hereby verifies that the company and any parent company, wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, and affiliate:

- 1) Do not boycott energy companies and will not boycott energy companies during the term of this Agreement. “Boycott energy company” has the meaning provided in section 809.001 of the Texas Government Code, as amended;
- 2) Do not have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association will not discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association during the term of such Agreement. “Discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association” has the meaning provided in section 2274.001(3) of the Texas Government Code, as amended. “Firearm entity” and “firearm trade association” have the meanings provided in section 2274.001(6) and (7) of the Texas Government Code, as amended;
- 3) Do not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of such Agreement. “Boycott Israel” has the meaning provided in section 808.001 of the Texas Government Code, as amended; and
- 4) Unless affirmatively declared by the United States government to be excluded from its federal sanctions regime relating to Sudan, its federal sanctions regime relating to Iran, or any federal sanctions regime relating to a foreign terrorist organization, are not identified on a list prepared and maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts under section 2252.153 or section 2270.0201 of the Texas Government Code, as amended. “Affiliate” means any entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the company within the meaning of SEC Rule 405, 17. C.F.R. § 230.405 and exists to make a profit.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, the representations and covenants contained in this section shall survive termination of this Agreement until the statute of limitations has run.

Section 4.12. Exemption from Disclosure Form.

The Bank represents and warrants that it is exempt from the requirements of Section 2252.908 of the Texas Government Code, as amended, pursuant to subsection (c)(4) thereof, and, accordingly, the Bank is not required to file a Certificate of Interested Parties Form 1295 otherwise prescribed thereunder.

Section 4.13. Counterparts.

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same Agreement.

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank]

**SAN ANTONIO INDEPENDENT
SCHOOL DISTRICT**

President, Board of Trustees

Address: 514 W. Quincy Street
San Antonio, Texas 78212

ATTEST:

Secretary, Board of Trustees

(DISTRICT SEAL)

[PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR]

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Address:

EXHIBIT A

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR FEES

EXHIBIT "C"

DESCRIPTION OF ANNUAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION

(The following information is referred to in Section 22 of this Order and is to be completed by the Authorized Representative)

Annual Financial Statements and Operating Data.

The financial information and operating data with respect to the District to be provided annually in accordance with such Section are as specified (and included in the Appendices or under the headings of the Official Statement referred to) below:

All quantitative financial information and operating data with respect to the District of the general type included in the Official Statement in Appendix __ exclusive of Tables ____ respectively, and in Appendix __.

Accounting Principles.

The accounting principles, with respect to the District, referred to in such Section are the accounting principles described in the notes to the financial statements referred to in the paragraph above, as such principles may be changed from time to time to comply with state law or regulation.

SAISD BOARD AGENDA SUMMARY FORM

AGENDA TITLE: Approval of the TEA Corrective Action Plan: Individual Graduation Committees

PURPOSE: PRESENTATION/DISCUSSION
 DISCUSSION/ACTION

REQUESTED BY: Dr. Shawn Bird, Deputy Superintendent of School Leadership

PRESENTER: Dr. Shawn Bird, Deputy Superintendent of School Leadership

MEETING DATE: May 12, 2025

I. DESCRIPTION OF ITEM FOR DISCUSSION AND/OR APPROVAL

The Board is requested to approve the TEA corrective action plan relating to students who are eligible to graduate through Individual Graduation Committees [TEC] 28.0258 (c). The district shall maintain documentation related to IGC formation, review and decision processes for each student who may qualify. The [Procedures](#) for the Individual Graduation Committees are linked as a reference.

II. RECOMMENDATION AND/OR ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

Be it resolved that the Board approve the corrective action plan to be submitted to TEA in compliance with required actions by TEA in their notice of corrective action.

III. BUDGET CODE NUMBER, DESCRIPTION AND AMOUNT

N/A

IV. 2024 - 2025 DISTRICT GOALS/GUARDRAILS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

- Improve Reading and Writing Outcomes for all Students** - We will increase the percentage of all students who are Meets grade level in reading across all grades from 35% in August 2022, to 50% in August 2027.
- Improve Math Outcomes for Black Students** - We will increase the percentage of Black students who are Meets grade level in math across all grades from 16% in August 2022, to 50% in August 2027.
- Improve College Readiness for Students with Disabilities** - We will increase the percentage of students with IEPs receiving instruction and services in the general education setting who meet the TSI College-Ready Standard in reading and math from 4% in August 2022, to 30% in August 2027.

- Improve Social Emotional Readiness in all Students** - We will increase by 25% the percentage of all students who meet the “to be determined” SAISD Standard for Social Emotional Readiness from the August 2024 baseline, to baseline +25% in August 2027.

The following Board Guardrails were designed to represent the community values that must be protected while in pursuit of the Board Goals. (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

- Embrace Our Community** - The Superintendent will not implement major decisions of the board without authentic community engagement, including students, staff, families, and community.
- Support Excellent Schools in Every Neighborhood** - The Superintendent will not allow any neighborhood to be without a high-quality school.
- Create Safe Environments** - The Superintendent will not allow students, staff, and families to learn and work in an environment that is not physically and emotionally safe.
- Ensure Equitable Funding** - The Superintendent will not allow any school to be funded at a level that is inadequate to produce transformational learning in all students.

Case# SRDR2024-08-06

Regarding	§	Before the Texas Education Agency
	§	
San Antonio ISD	§	
	§	
CDN # 015907	§	Commissioner of Education

AGREED CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Corrective Actions

In a desire to conclude this matter without further delay and expense, the Texas Education Agency (the "Agency" or "TEA") and San Antonio ISD (CDN # 015907) agree to resolve this matter by the terms of this Agreed Corrective Action Plan.

NOW, THEREFORE, it is the AGREEMENT of the Agency and the Local Education Agency (LEA) that:

1. Effective immediately, the LEA is expected to comply with all statutes and rules related to Individual Graduation Committees (IGCs) (e.g., Tex. Educ. Code [TEC] § 28.0258, TEC § 28.0259, TEC § 39.025 (a-5)(b-1); 19 Tex. Admin. Code § 74.1025).
 - a. The LEA should review the Agency’s [Guidance on Individual Graduation Committees](#) and [Individual Graduation Committees - Frequently Asked Questions](#) to ensure that they are meeting all related statutory requirements. Additionally, the LEA should consider implementing the Agency’s best practices.

2. Effective immediately, the district shall maintain all student-level documentation related to the IGC formation, review, and decision process for each student who qualifies for an IGC. This documentation should demonstrate compliance with all IGC requirements.
 - a. Documentation of assigned projects and/or portfolios should demonstrate proficiency in the applicable subject areas as required by statute. As a best practice, the IGC should consider establishing a rubric or other guidelines that will be used in evaluating the project or portfolio. Those guidelines should be shared with the student before they begin work.

3. The LEA must ensure that all relevant campus and LEA staff are provided training on the current laws and regulations related to proper IGC implementation and the collection and maintenance of all supporting documentation by **May 30, 2025**. Training should include an overview of student qualifications, parental notification requirements, STAAR end-of-course (EOC) assessment re-testing and accelerated instruction expectations, committee membership requirements, committee responsibilities, criteria considerations and expectations, student project/portfolio requirements and expectations, and any other relevant policies or procedures that are in place at the district.

- a. The LEA is encouraged to utilize the [Individual Graduation Committee Webinar](#) offered by TEA to meet this requirement but may provide similar or additional training(s) that covers the same material.
4. The LEAs will provide to the Agency a copy of the training documentation and evidence that staff attended and completed the training (e.g., copies of the signature logs) in Item 3 no later than **June 6, 2025**.
5. The LEA shall draft and provide a copy of their individual graduation committee handbook or manual for the 2025-26 school year to the agency by **September 30, 2025**. The handbook should be in alignment with all requirements listed in statute and rule and must describe all processes and procedures related to the IGC process, as well as copies of any template letters or forms that are to be used during the IGC process.
6. The LEA will provide to the Agency copies of all student-level documentation related to the IGC formation, review, and decision process for each IGC graduate who graduates during the 2025-26 school year at Healy-Murphy and Houston HS no later than **October 15, 2026**.
7. The Board must hold a Special Meeting, unless the next scheduled board meeting is prior to the due date of **May 15, 2025**, and place this Corrective Action Plan on the agenda prior to approving and signing.
8. The LEA agrees to comply with all relevant provisions of the Texas Education Code and the Texas Administrative Code in the future, or the LEA will be subjected to further action by the Agency.
9. The LEA agrees to fully cooperate with the Agency's requests for information and/or onsite inspections during the period that this agreement is in effect.
10. The LEA may, at its discretion, release the fully executed Agreed Corrective Action Plan in response to any Public Information Request (PIR). This stipulation does not waive the right for the district or the agency to request withholding of any other records or information associated with this matter.
11. Upon approval, the Commissioner of Education and/or his designee, the Agency's Associate Commissioner of Compliance and Investigations, are authorized to sign this agreement on behalf of the Agency.

Corrective Action Agreements

By signing this Agreed Corrective Action, the LEA:

1. Agrees with all terms, acknowledges understanding of all terms, and agrees that the LEA will satisfactorily comply with all terms of this Agreed Corrective Action Plan by no later than **December 15, 2026**, or be subject to a reopening of this matter.
2. Agrees, acknowledges and understands that the LEA will be informally monitored until successful completion of this agreement for continued compliance with all applicable statutes and regulations.

3. Agrees, acknowledges and understands that the LEA may be subject to a special investigation (SI), corrective action(s) or sanction(s) for any additional allegations of violations which are substantiated.
4. Agrees to waive any right to any review before the Commissioner, any right to seek removal or modification of any intervention provided for in this matter, any right to judicial review of this Agreed Corrective Action Plan, and any other procedural rights that might otherwise apply. The LEA does not waive any rights to an informal review or any other rights enumerated in the Texas Education Code if for any reason the Agency elects to reopen and formally investigate this matter.
5. Agrees that this agreement is not subject to judicial review, does not create any rights not already described by law and is solely interpreted by the Commissioner of Education.

[Signature Page to Follow]

WE, DR. JAIME AQUINO AND MS. CHRISTINA MARTINEZ, HAVE READ AND UNDERSTAND THE FOREGOING AGREED CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN. WE UNDERSTAND THAT BY SIGNING THIS AGREED CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN, THE LEA WAIVES CERTAIN RIGHTS. WE SIGN IT VOLUNTARILY, WILLINGLY, AND KNOWINGLY ON BEHALF OF SAN ANTONIO ISD. WE UNDERSTAND THERE IS NO OTHER AGREEMENT OF ANY KIND, VERBAL, WRITTEN OR OTHERWISE.

SIGNED this _____ day of _____, 2025

Dr. Jaime Aquino
Superintendent of San Antonio ISD

SIGNED this _____ day of _____, 2025

Ms. Christina Martinez
Board President of San Antonio ISD

SIGNED this _____ day of _____, 2025

*Ashley Jernigan
Associate Commissioner of Compliance
and Investigations

*Pursuant to TEC §7.055(b)(5), the Commissioner of Education has delegated the authority to the Associate Commissioner of Compliance and Investigations to approve the issuance of an Agreed Corrective Action Plan and related investigation activities pursuant to TEC §39.003.

SAISD BOARD AGENDA SUMMARY FORM

AGENDA TITLE: Approval of Professional Learning Services Contracted with UnboundEd

PURPOSE: PRESENTATION/DISCUSSION
 DISCUSSION/ACTION

REQUESTED BY: Dr. Shawn Bird, Deputy Superintendent

PRESENTER: Dr. Shawn Bird

MEETING DATE: May 12, 2025

I. DESCRIPTION OF ITEM FOR DISCUSSION AND/OR APPROVAL

The Board is requested to approve contracted services for professional learning with UnboundEd. The professional learning will include a four-day institute for approximately 303 participants including teachers and administrators. This institute will strengthen instruction across SAISD K-8 schools and classrooms. The contracted services will also include a two-day summit for approximately 184 instructional leaders. This summit will focus on standards-based curricula and scaffolding support and will help educators develop and deliver instructional practices and classroom experiences.

II. RECOMMENDATION AND/OR ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

Be it resolved that the Board approve the contracted services for professional learning from UnboundEd.

III. BUDGET CODE NUMBER, DESCRIPTION AND AMOUNT

Funding will come from a combination of Title I funds, Wallace Grant funds, the Effective Schools Framework grant, and the School Action Fund grant. The total amount will be approximately \$624,335. This purchase will be procured using the Richardson ISD RFP #21-129 which expires August 31, 2026.

IV. 2024 - 2025 DISTRICT GOALS/GUARDRAILS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

- Improve Reading and Writing Outcomes for all Students** - We will increase the percentage of all students who are Meets grade level in reading across all grades from 35% in August 2022, to 50% in August 2027.
- Improve Math Outcomes for Black Students** - We will increase the percentage of Black students who are Meets grade level in math across all grades from 16% in August 2022, to 50% in August 2027.
- Improve College Readiness for Students with Disabilities** - We will increase the percentage of students with IEPs receiving instruction and services in the general education setting who meet the TSI College-Ready Standard in reading and math from 4% in August 2022, to 30% in August 2027.

- Improve Social Emotional Readiness in all Students** - We will increase by 25% the percentage of all students who meet the “to be determined” SAISD Standard for Social Emotional Readiness from the August 2024 baseline, to baseline +25% in August 2027.

The following Board Guardrails were designed to represent the community values that must be protected while in pursuit of the Board Goals. (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

- Embrace Our Community** - The Superintendent will not implement major decisions of the board without authentic community engagement, including students, staff, families, and community.
- Support Excellent Schools in Every Neighborhood** - The Superintendent will not allow any neighborhood to be without a high-quality school.
- Create Safe Environments** - The Superintendent will not allow students, staff, and families to learn and work in an environment that is not physically and emotionally safe.
- Ensure Equitable Funding** - The Superintendent will not allow any school to be funded at a level that is inadequate to produce transformational learning in all students.

UnboundEd Price Quote

San Antonio Independent School District

Date: 04/01/2025

Reference: Richardson ISD RFP 21-129

Customer: Shawn Bird, SAISD Deputy Supt, sbird1@saisd.net

Payable: Net 30

Address & Phone: 514 W. Quincy Street, San Antonio, TX 78212, (210) 554-2660

High-Quality Professional Learning Services

Scope of Work	Itemized Costs
<p>4-Day UnboundEd Local Institute</p> <p><u>Date:</u> Monday, June 2 - Thursday, June 5, 2025</p> <p><u>Location:</u> Davis Middle School, 4702 E Houston St., San Antonio, TX, 78220</p> <p><u>Number of Participants:</u> 303</p> <p><u>Delivery Method:</u> In-Person, 1 facilitator per 25 participants (12 sections)</p> <p><u>Keynoter:</u> Bernard Chandler</p>	<p>June 2025 Event: \$468,135 Inclusive of training sessions and a live keynote</p>
<p>2-Day UnboundEd Local Summit</p> <p><u>Date:</u> Monday, July 21 - Tuesday, July 22, 2025</p> <p><u>Location:</u> Davis Middle School, 4702 E Houston St., San Antonio, TX, 78220</p> <p><u>Number of Participants:</u> 184</p> <p><u>Delivery Method:</u> In-Person, 1 facilitator per 25 participants (8 sections)</p> <p><u>Keynoter:</u> Valery Dragon</p>	<p>July 2025 Event: \$156,200 Inclusive of training sessions and a live keynote</p>
<p>UnboundEd Professional Learning Service includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Expert facilitators and high-quality instructional tools and methods - Training equipment, materials, and supplies - Ongoing planning and implementation support 	<p style="text-align: right;">Total Investment: <u>\$624,335</u></p>
<p><u>Note:</u> Exclusive pricing for the San Antonio Independent School District only!</p>	

Questions?

Please contact Kathleen Gibson at kathleen.gibson@unbounded.org.
Thank you for your partnership!

SAISD BOARD AGENDA SUMMARY FORM

AGENDA TITLE: Approval of the Affiliation Agreement Between SAISD Regional Day School Program for the Deaf (RDSPD) and Alamo Community College District

PURPOSE: [] PRESENTATION/DISCUSSION
[X] DISCUSSION/ACTION

REQUESTED BY: Dr. Shawn Bird, Deputy Superintendent

PRESENTER: Lisa Franke, Sr. Executive Director for Disability Services

MEETING DATE: May 12, 2025

I. DESCRIPTION OF ITEM FOR DISCUSSION AND/OR APPROVAL

The Board is requested to approve the affiliation agreement between SAISD Regional Day School Program for the Deaf (RDSPD) and Alamo Community College. San Antonio College (SAC) Language & Philosophy-ASL/IT Student(s) will work up to thirty (30) hours per week at two possible sites in San Antonio ISD. SAC shall provide the RDSPD with the names of students and schedule of assignments under this program. The RDSPD shall provide the student names and work schedules to the designated college instructor prior to the expected beginning of the student's assignment. Schedules are to indicate the proposed days and times of student assignment, the educational experience, physical location and department.

II. RECOMMENDATION AND/OR ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

Be it resolved that the Board approve the proposed affiliation agreement as presented.

III. BUDGET CODE NUMBER, DESCRIPTION AND AMOUNT

Services are provided at no cost to the district and are valued at approximately \$50,000.00

IV. 2024 - 2025 DISTRICT GOALS/GUARDRAILS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

- Improve Reading and Writing Outcomes for all Students** - We will increase the percentage of all students who are Meets grade level in reading across all grades from 35% in August 2022, to 50% in August 2027.
- Improve Math Outcomes for Black Students** - We will increase the percentage of Black students who are Meets grade level in math across all grades from 16% in August 2022, to 50% in August 2027.
- Improve College Readiness for Students with Disabilities** - We will increase the percentage of students with IEPs receiving instruction and services in the general education setting who meet the TSI College-Ready Standard in reading and math from 4% in August 2022, to 30% in August 2027.
- Improve Social Emotional Readiness in all Students** - We will increase by 25% the percentage of all students who meet the "to be determined" SAISD Standard for Social Emotional Readiness from the August 2024 baseline, to baseline +25% in August 2027.

The following Board Guardrails were designed to represent the community values that must be protected while in pursuit of the Board Goals. (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

- Embrace Our Community** - The Superintendent will not implement major decisions of the board without authentic community engagement, including students, staff, families, and community.
- Support Excellent Schools in Every Neighborhood** - The Superintendent will not allow any neighborhood to be without a high-quality school.
- Create Safe Environments** - The Superintendent will not allow students, staff, and families to learn and work in an environment that is not physically and emotionally safe.
- Ensure Equitable Funding** - The Superintendent will not allow any school to be funded at a level that is inadequate to produce transformational learning in all students.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

AFFILIATION AGREEMENT
BETWEEN

SAN ANTONIO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
AND
ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

This Affiliation Agreement (“Agreement”) is made effective on the date stated in Exhibit A (hereinafter referred to as the “Effective Date”) by and between San Antonio Independent School District (RDSPD sites) and the Alamo Community College District (“Alamo Colleges District”), a public junior college district and political subdivision of the State of Texas, on behalf of its Languages & Philosophy - ASL/IT San Antonio College (“College”). A copy of this agreement will be maintained by the Workplace Setting and College will maintain the original agreement.

WHEREAS the College department stated at **Exhibit A** (“Department”) wishes to place its students at the Workplace Setting as part of its program stated at **Exhibit A**;

WHEREAS the Workplace Setting is willing to participate as a workplace setting as part of the students’ education and agrees to allow College students into its workplace under the terms and conditions set forth herein. The mission of San Antonio ISD is to transform SAISD into a national model urban school district where every child graduates and is educated so that he or she is prepared to be a contributing member of the community.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants set forth herein below, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, Alamo Colleges District, on behalf of Languages & Philosophy @ SAC-ASL IT and San Antonio ISD RDSPD district campuses hereby agree as follows:

- 1. TERM AND TERMINATION.** This Agreement is for a term specified in **Exhibit A**. Either Party may terminate this Agreement, with or without cause, by providing the other thirty (30) days prior written notice of its intent to terminate. Termination shall be effective at the end of the semester during which notice is given. Workplace Setting shall not be required to accept students who enroll in Department programs subsequent to the date of the notice of termination, and those students already assigned to the Workplace Setting shall have the opportunity to fully complete the course of study which is in progress.
- 2. STUDENT ELIGIBILITY AND SCHEDULES.** Eligible College student(s) (“Students”) will be registered as specified in **Exhibit A**. Student(s) will work up to **THIRTY (30)** hours per week at the Workplace Setting. The Department shall provide the Workplace Setting with the names of students and schedule of assignments under this program. The Workplace Setting shall provide the Student names and work schedules to the designated College instructor prior to the expected beginning of the Student's assignment. Schedules are to indicate the proposed days and times of Student assignment, the educational experience, physical location and department.
- 3. COLLEGE INSTRUCTOR DUTIES AND OBLIGATIONS.** According to the Guidelines for Instructional Programs in Workforce Education, *the external learning experience allows the student to have practical, hands-on training and to apply learned concepts and theories in a workplace setting. External learning experiences must ultimately be under the control of the educational institution. Each institution*

must assure that the external learning experience is consistent with industry standards, supports specific written objectives outlined by the educational institution, and emphasizes current practices in the field of specialization. The institution must approve and evaluate all training locations and must evaluate all faculty who supervise students. The on-site supervisor of each external experience should have appropriate qualifications in the applicable discipline. The educational institution must maintain written evaluation records.

- 3.1** The College instructor will make site visits for the purpose of monitoring the Student(s). There will be approximately three (3) visits during the semester. These visits will take place during the regular Student working hours. Visits are generally by appointment, but the instructor may make unannounced visits.
- 3.2** The College instructor is responsible for grading Student performance. In the case of student teaching observation, the Student must assume the lead teacher role or, in the case of public-school placements, the Student must assume a role of teacher assistant. If the Student is not working in a school setting, the instructor and student will determine what will be observed. The Student must be able to implement changes suggested by the instructor. At the end of an observation period, the instructor and the Student will meet briefly in order to review the instructor's observation and recommendations. During this short period of time, a person other than the Student must supervise any children, if applicable. The Department Chairperson is never responsible for supervising children.
- 4. STUDENT(S) EVALUATION AND ASSIGNMENTS.** It is highly recommended that the Student remain in the same environment during this training course in order that the observations and the any applicable professional portfolio will reflect work in that setting. Conferences with the Workplace Setting administrator who is the supervisor of the Student will be held upon request to discuss general questions and/or problems. The Student will be given assignments to be completed in the Workplace Setting. The Workplace Setting's administration and staff are expected to provide support so that these assignments can be carried out. The Student may be given an assignment to visit another Workplace Setting, and release time to accomplish this is recommended. San Antonio ISD may request a change of placement after a conference with the supervising staff from San Antonio College.
- 5. GENERAL TERMS.** The Parties shall comply with all applicable provisions of all federal, state and local laws and regulations, including any applicable Executive Orders, applicable to the operation of Alamo Colleges District and the Workplace Setting, including, without limitation, employment-related statutes and education-related statutes such as the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act ("FERPA"). Any exchange by the parties of student record information protected by FERPA shall commit the receiving party to limit the use of such information to the purposes for which the disclosure was made, and to impose such limits on any re-disclosure, and the parties agree to comply with all applicable statutory and regulatory provisions, including, without limitation 34 CFR 99.31, 99.32, 99.33, 99.34 and 99.35. The Parties agree to have in place and abide by a policy prohibiting discrimination, harassment, and retaliation on the basis of any legally protected criteria, including, without limitation, race, color, gender/sex, sexual preference, religion, age, disability, genetic information, national origin, veteran status, income level, limited English proficiency or political affiliation. The Parties agree not to deny or discriminate on the basis of any legally protected criteria in the provision of any service or benefit, including, without limitation, access to any educational program or use of any facility.
 - 5.1** If San Antonio ISD is a Texas Department of Family and Protective Services licensed/registered child care center/family day home, the Workplace Setting certifies that it meets the liability insurance requirements of liability coverage in the amount of \$300,000 for each occurrence of negligence involving a child as established in Human Resources Code § 42.049. The Workplace Setting also agrees to maintain liability insurance for bodily injury, property damage and personal injury in the amount of \$300,000 per occurrence and \$1,000,000 in the aggregate. The Workplace Setting agrees

to provide the Department with a copy of proof of insurance upon execution hereof or otherwise upon request. The Workplace Setting further certifies that it is in compliance with the applicable provisions of Chapter 42, Texas Human Resources Code, including § 42.060 (Carbon Monoxide Detectors).

- 5.2** Alamo Colleges District agrees to maintain in force a policy of Professional Liability Insurance with all faculty and students in this program (as applicable) included as insured with limits of \$1,000,000.00 for each claim and an aggregate limit of \$3,000,000.00. Department agrees to provide Workplace Setting with a copy of proof of insurance upon execution hereof or otherwise upon request.
- 5.3 Choice of Law.** This Agreement is made and is to be performed in Bexar County, Texas, and will be interpreted and governed by the Constitution and the laws of the State of Texas. Venue of any court action brought directly or indirectly by reason of this agreement shall be in Bexar County, Texas.
- 5.4 Successors and Assigns.** This Agreement shall be binding on and shall inure to the benefit of the parties, and their respective heirs, legal representatives, successors and assigns. This Agreement may not, in total or part, be assigned or transferred directly or indirectly to another subsidiary/agency without prior written consent of both parties. Thirty (30) calendar days' written notice is required for any change in status.
- 5.5 Entire Agreement.** This Agreement represents the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter herein. No representations, warranties, promises, guarantees, undertakings, or agreements, oral or written, express or implied, have been made by the parties with respect to the subject matter herein except as expressly stated herein.
- 5.6 Amendments.** Amendments or modifications may be made to this Agreement only by setting the same forth in a written document duly executed by the parties.
- 5.7 Severability.** This Agreement is to be performed in accordance with, and only to the extent permitted by, all applicable laws, ordinances, rules and regulations. If any provision of this Agreement or the application thereof to any party or circumstance shall, for any reason and to any extent, be invalid or unenforceable, the extent of such invalidity or unenforceability does not destroy the basis of the bargain among the parties as expressed herein, and the remainder of this Agreement and the application of such provision to other parties or circumstances shall not be affected thereby, but rather shall be enforced to the greatest extent permitted by law.
- 5.8 Captions.** The Section headings appearing in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and are not intended, to any extent or for any purpose, to limit or define the text of any Section.
- 5.9 No Third-Party Beneficiaries.** Unless otherwise expressly specified elsewhere herein, nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as creating or giving rise to any rights in any third parties, including, but not limited to Workplace Setting employees and College instructors or students, or any persons other than the Parties hereto.
- 5.10 Independent Contractors.** San Antonio ISD and Alamo Colleges District understand and agree that each performs tasks, the details of which the other does not have legal right to control and no such control is assumed by this Agreement. This Agreement does not create an employment relationship, partnership, or joint venture between Workplace Setting, its employees, and Alamo Colleges District. Neither party nor its employees shall be deemed employees of the other for any purpose whatsoever, and neither shall be eligible to participate in any benefit program provided by the other. San Antonio ISD RDSPD and Alamo Colleges District further agree that nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to create a borrowed servant status with the employees of the other party.

Authorized signatures below constitute acceptance of the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

**Alamo Community College District
(Alamo Colleges District) on behalf of College:**

Dr. Francisco E. Solis, College President

Signature: Francisco E. Solis Digitally signed by Francisco E. Solis
Date: 2025.03.05 09:46:29 -06'00'

Date: _____

**APPROVED
AS TO FORM ONLY**

Ross Laughead
GENERAL COUNSEL, ALAMO COLLEGES

Workplace Setting:

San Antonio ISD/Regional Day School for the Deaf
Name of Workplace

Lisa Franke, Senior Executive Director
Printed Name and Title of Administrator

Signature

Date:

Dr. Jaime Aquino
Printed Name San Antonio ISD Superintendent

Signature

Date

APPROVED
By Ross Laughead at 7:55 pm, Jan 14, 2025

ATTACHMENT: Exhibit A Specific Terms

[Remainder of Page Intentionally, Left Blank]

EXHIBIT A TO AFFILIATION AGREEMENT WITH ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

1. The Department and program(s) to which this Affiliation Agreement apply are:
Languages & Philsophy@SAC-ASL IT (Deaf Supp.Spec.Internship/Sign Lang. Interp. Practicum)
2. The Effective Date shall be February 18, 2025, and the term shall continue until December 31, 2029. This Agreement shall automatically renew for successive one (1) year terms thereafter.
3. Eligible College Student(s) will be registered for the following courses:

SLNG 2366 Practicum - Sign Language Interp
SLNG 2388 Internship - Deaf Support Specialist

4. Notice addresses are:

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT:

Campus: San Antonio College Languages & Philosophy @SAC - ASL IT
Department: Ms. Alaina Webb
Attention: dept. Chair for Languages & Philosophy
Title: _____
Address: 1819 N. Main
Room No.: Nail Technical Center
City/State: San Antonio, Texas 78212
Telephone: _____
Email: 210-486-1105
awebb54@alamo.edu

With a copy to:
Attention:

Dr. Stella Lovato

Title: Vice President for College Services
Campus: San Antonio College
Address: 1819 N. Main
Room No.: Fletcher Academic Building (FAB),
Room 303
City/State/Zip: _____
Telephone: San Antonio, Texas 78212
Email: 210-486-0936
slovato@alamo.edu

FACILITY:

Attention: Janel Cowen
Title: Special Education Director
Department: Office of Disability Services
Address: 514 W. Quincy
Room No.: _____
City/State/Zip: San Antonio, Texas 78212
Telephone: 210-354-9565
Email: jluna2@saisd.net

Other: _____



BOARD AGENDA CLARIFICATIONS

Provide this information for Academics Board Agenda Items involving a MOU

Department:	Disability Services
Board Meeting Date:	May 12, 2025
Agenda Title:	Approval of the Affiliation Agreement Between SAISD Regional Day School Program for the Deaf (RDSPD) and Alamo Community College District
Presenter:	Lisa Franke, Sr. Executive Director for Disability Services
Cost and Funding Source:	\$0
If no cost to the District, what is the approximate value of goods/services being provided?	Services are provided at no cost to the district and are valued at approximately \$ 50, 000
This MOU addresses the following:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Academics <input type="checkbox"/> Attendance <input type="checkbox"/> Behavior <input type="checkbox"/> Mental Health

IMPACT & COST

Number of Students	Number of Teachers	Number of Campuses	Cost Per Student	Cost Per Teacher	Cost Per Campus
49	5	2	N/A	N/A	N/A

SUPPORTING DATA

Include Pertinent Data and Information (Year, Value Added, & Results/Findings)

Questions to consider: If a renewal, include historical data that supports the renewal and continued partnership If a new partnership, why are we participating in the new program or partnership?	Is this a renewal? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No In the past 5 years this program has not been fully staffed with interpreters, DHH Support Specialists and DHH Teachers. Additionally, there has been high turnover in the program. SAISD believes that in partnering with San Antonio College, ACCD we can increase direct support services, train future staff while providing students the opportunity to meet their credit requirements.
--	--

SAISD BOARD AGENDA SUMMARY FORM

AGENDA TITLE: Approval of Dates and Locations to Conduct Items of Business Regarding the Annual Budget and Setting of the Tax Rate

PURPOSE: PRESENTATION/DISCUSSION
 DISCUSSION/ACTION

REQUESTED BY: Dr. Jaime Aquino, Superintendent

PRESENTER: Dottie Carreon, Chief Financial Officer

MEETING DATE: May 12, 2025

I. DESCRIPTION OF ITEM FOR DISCUSSION AND/OR APPROVAL

Chapter 44 of the Texas Education Code as amended by the 81st Legislature “requires” all school districts to establish Board meeting dates to conduct items of business regarding the annual budget and setting of the tax rate. The District is required to approve dates and the location for the following items:

- a public meeting to discuss the budget and the proposed 2025-2026 Tax Rate
- a meeting to adopt the 2025-2026 budget
- a meeting to accept the 2025-2026 Certified Property Appraisal Roll and adopt the 2025-2026 Tax Rate

II. RECOMMENDATION AND/OR ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

Be it resolved that the Board approve the dates and locations as presented below:

- Monday, June 23, 2025 – 5:30 P.M.
Central Office Board Room – 1st Floor, 514 W. Quincy St. San Antonio, TX 78212:
Public Meeting to discuss the proposed budget and tax rate for 2025-2026.
- Monday, June 23, 2025 – 5:45 P.M.
Central Office Board Room – 1st Floor, 514 W. Quincy St. San Antonio, TX 78212:
(This date is a regularly scheduled Board Meeting.)
Meeting to approve final amended budget for 2024-2025 and adopt the 2025-2026 budget.
- Monday, August 18, 2025 – 5:30 P.M.
Central Office Board Room – 1st Floor, 514 W. Quincy St. San Antonio, TX 78212:
(This date is a regularly scheduled Board Meeting.)
Meeting to accept the Certified Property Appraisal Roll from the Bexar Appraisal District and adopt the 2025-2026 Tax Rate.

III. BUDGET CODE NUMBER, DESCRIPTION AND AMOUNT

N/A

IV. 2024 - 2025 DISTRICT GOALS/GUARDRAILS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

- Improve Reading and Writing Outcomes for all Students** - We will increase the percentage of all students who are Meets grade level in reading across all grades from 35% in August 2022, to 50% in August 2027.
- Improve Math Outcomes for Black Students** - We will increase the percentage of Black students who are Meets grade level in math across all grades from 16% in August 2022, to 50% in August 2027.
- Improve College Readiness for Students with Disabilities** - We will increase the percentage of students with IEPs receiving instruction and services in the general education setting who meet the TSI College-Ready Standard in reading and math from 4% in August 2022, to 30% in August 2027.
- Improve Social Emotional Readiness in all Students** - We will increase by 25% the percentage of all students who meet the “to be determined” SAISD Standard for Social Emotional Readiness from the August 2024 baseline, to baseline +25% in August 2027.

The following Board Guardrails were designed to represent the community values that must be protected while in pursuit of the Board Goals. (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

- Embrace Our Community** - The Superintendent will not implement major decisions of the board without authentic community engagement, including students, staff, families, and community.
- Support Excellent Schools in Every Neighborhood** - The Superintendent will not allow any neighborhood to be without a high-quality school.
- Create Safe Environments** - The Superintendent will not allow students, staff, and families to learn and work in an environment that is not physically and emotionally safe.
- Ensure Equitable Funding** - The Superintendent will not allow any school to be funded at a level that is inadequate to produce transformational learning in all students.

SAISD BOARD AGENDA SUMMARY FORM

AGENDA TITLE: Approval of the Proposed 2025-2026 Tax Rate to be Published in the Notice of Public Meeting to Discuss Budget and Proposed Tax Rate

PURPOSE: PRESENTATION/DISCUSSION
 DISCUSSION/ACTION

REQUESTED BY: Dr. Jaime Aquino, Superintendent

PRESENTER: Dottie Carreon, Chief Financial Officer

MEETING DATE: May 12, 2025

I. DESCRIPTION OF ITEM FOR DISCUSSION AND/OR APPROVAL

In accordance with Section 44.004 of the Education Code, school districts are required to provide for the publication of the “Notice of Public Meeting to Discuss Budget and Proposed Tax Rate.” Prior to publication of the notice, the Board of Trustees must approve the proposed tax rate to be included in the notice. The notice must contain the District’s proposed tax rate for 2025-2026, presented in two separate components: the Maintenance & Operations (M&O) Rate and the Interest & Sinking Fund (I&S) Rate.

The District plans to publish the “Notice of Public Meeting to Discuss Budget and Proposed Tax Rate” on June 11, 2025. The Public Meeting will be held on June 23, 2025, and the Board is scheduled to adopt the proposed tax rate for 2025-2026 on August 18th, 2025.

The District is requesting approval to publish a total tax rate no higher than \$1.1553. The Board is requested to approve the publication of tax rates not to exceed the amounts below:

Maintenance & Operations (M&O) Tax Rate	\$ 0.7553
Interest & Sinking Fund (I&S) Tax Rate	\$ 0.4000
Total Tax Rate	\$ 1.1553

Maintenance & Operations (M&O) - The 2025-2026 M&O component of the tax rate will be calculated as mandated by HB3 (or subsequent legislation), using the “Maximum Compressed Rate” (MCR) computed by TEA after the District submits the July certified taxable value information this summer. Due to the timing of calculating the required tax compression for July 1 districts, our consultant, MoakCasey, is recommending that our district follow the standard practice of only incorporating the tax compression resulting from reductions to the state compression percentage under TEC §48.255 for purposes of our notice. The District does anticipate additional compression resulting from local property value growth and the resulting calculations under TEC §48.2551, but this amount is not yet known.

Interest & Sinking Fund (I&S) - The projected 2025-2026 I&S tax rate of **\$0.4000, the same rate as the current 2024-2025 I&S tax rate.**

Based on certification of the District’s property values in late July, the final rate the District will be allowed to adopt may be less than what is published. The final total rate to be adopted by the Board may not exceed the tax rate that is published in the “Notice of Public Meeting to Discuss Budget and Proposed Tax Rate” unless the District publishes a revised notice and holds another public meeting to discuss the revised rate.

II. RECOMMENDATION AND/OR ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

Be it resolved that the Board approve the tax rate to be published in the “Notice of Public Meeting to Discuss Budget and Proposed Tax Rate” at **an amount not to exceed** the total rate shown below:

Maintenance & Operations (M&O) Tax Rate	\$ 0.7553
Interest & Sinking Fund (I&S) Tax Rate	<u>\$ 0.4000</u>
Total Tax Rate	\$ 1.1553

III. BUDGET CODE NUMBER, DESCRIPTION AND AMOUNT

N/A

IV. 2024 - 2025 DISTRICT GOALS/GUARDRAILS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

- Improve Reading and Writing Outcomes for all Students** - We will increase the percentage of all students who are Meets grade level in reading across all grades from 35% in August 2022, to 50% in August 2027.
- Improve Math Outcomes for Black Students** - We will increase the percentage of Black students who are Meets grade level in math across all grades from 16% in August 2022, to 50% in August 2027.
- Improve College Readiness for Students with Disabilities** - We will increase the percentage of students with IEPs receiving instruction and services in the general education setting who meet the TSI College-Ready Standard in reading and math from 4% in August 2022, to 30% in August 2027.
- Improve Social Emotional Readiness in all Students** - We will increase by 25% the percentage of all students who meet the “to be determined” SAISD Standard for Social Emotional Readiness from the August 2024 baseline, to baseline +25% in August 2027.

The following Board Guardrails were designed to represent the community values that must be protected while in pursuit of the Board Goals. (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

- Embrace Our Community** - The Superintendent will not implement major decisions of the board without authentic community engagement, including students, staff, families, and community.
- Support Excellent Schools in Every Neighborhood** - The Superintendent will not allow any neighborhood to be without a high-quality school.
- Create Safe Environments** - The Superintendent will not allow students, staff, and families to learn and work in an environment that is not physically and emotionally safe.
- Ensure Equitable Funding** - The Superintendent will not allow any school to be funded at a level that is inadequate to produce transformational learning in all students.

SAISD BOARD AGENDA SUMMARY FORM

AGENDA TITLE: Approval of Monthly Budget Reports and Amendments for May 2025

PURPOSE: PRESENTATION/DISCUSSION
 DISCUSSION/ACTION

REQUESTED BY: Dottie Carreon, Chief Financial Officer

PRESENTER: Dottie Carreon

MEETING DATE: May 12, 2025

I. DESCRIPTION OF ITEM FOR DISCUSSION AND/OR APPROVAL

The Board is requested to approve the monthly Amended Budget report that provides a summary of the budget amendment impact on the 2024-2025 original budget adopted by the Board for the General Fund, Food Service Fund, and Debt Service Fund. Budget amendments are presented to the Board at a regular scheduled business meeting. The original budget is amended when changes take place from one function to another function or when a request is made to increase or decrease the budget.

II. RECOMMENDATION AND/OR ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

Be it resolved that the Board approve the budget amendment for the month of May 2025.

III. BUDGET CODE NUMBER, DESCRIPTION AND AMOUNT

To be funded as indicated on the following pages.

IV. 2024 - 2025 DISTRICT GOALS/GUARDRAILS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

- Improve Reading and Writing Outcomes for all Students** - We will increase the percentage of all students who are Meets grade level in reading across all grades from 35% in August 2022, to 50% in August 2027.
- Improve Math Outcomes for Black Students** - We will increase the percentage of Black students who are Meets grade level in math across all grades from 16% in August 2022, to 50% in August 2027.
- Improve College Readiness for Students with Disabilities** - We will increase the percentage of students with IEPs receiving instruction and services in the general education setting who meet the TSI College-Ready Standard in reading and math from 4% in August 2022, to 30% in August 2027.
- Improve Social Emotional Readiness in all Students** - We will increase by 25% the percentage of all students who meet the “to be determined” SAISD Standard for Social Emotional Readiness from the August 2024 baseline, to baseline +25% in August 2027.

The following Board Guardrails were designed to represent the community values that must be protected while in pursuit of the Board Goals. (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

- Embrace Our Community** - The Superintendent will not implement major decisions of the board without authentic community engagement, including students, staff, families, and community.
- Support Excellent Schools in Every Neighborhood** - The Superintendent will not allow any neighborhood to be without a high-quality school.
- Create Safe Environments** - The Superintendent will not allow students, staff, and families to learn and work in an environment that is not physically and emotionally safe.
- Ensure Equitable Funding** - The Superintendent will not allow any school to be funded at a level that is inadequate to produce transformational learning in all students.

**SAN ANTONIO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
AMENDED BUDGET
For Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2025**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>REVENUES</u>	<u>GENERAL FUND</u> M&O Tax Rate \$0.7553	<u>FOOD SERVICE</u>	<u>DEBT SERVICE</u> I&S Tax Rate \$0.4000	<u>TOTAL</u> Tax Rate \$1.1553
5700	Local Revenue	\$ 221,534,070	\$ 1,070,516	\$ 117,707,844	\$ 340,312,430
5800	State Revenue	255,878,768	151,039	12,636,222	268,666,029
5900	Federal Revenue	9,314,153	49,462,676	-	58,776,829
	TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 486,726,991	\$ 50,684,231	\$ 130,344,066	\$ 667,755,288
	<u>APPROPRIATIONS</u>				
11	Instruction	\$ 261,320,374	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 261,320,374
12	Instructional Resources & Media Svcs.	5,761,450	-	-	5,761,450
13	Curriculum Development & Inst Staff Dev	15,271,126	-	-	15,271,126
21	Instructional Leadership	11,399,534	-	-	11,399,534
23	School Leadership	37,822,351	-	-	37,822,351
31	Guidance, Counseling & Evaluation Svc.	16,720,754	-	-	16,720,754
32	Social Work Services	1,511,179	-	-	1,511,179
33	Health Services	9,274,021	-	-	9,274,021
34	Student (Pupil) Transportation	12,361,817	-	-	12,361,817
35	Food Services	646,769	49,524,925	-	50,171,694
36	Cocurricular /Extracurricular Activities	12,811,435	-	-	12,811,435
41	General Administration	16,531,726	-	-	16,531,726
51	Plant Maintenance & Operations	60,508,869	1,159,433	-	61,668,302
52	Security & Monitoring Services	7,030,434	-	-	7,030,434
53	Data Processing Services	10,557,890	-	-	10,557,890
61	Community Services	4,915,776	-	-	4,915,776
71	Debt Services- Principal	4,128,387	-	65,096,543	69,224,930
72	Debt Services- Interest	-	-	60,016,349	60,016,349
73	Debt Services- Other Costs	-	-	469,997	469,997
81	Facilities Acquisition & Construction	664,519	-	-	664,519
93	Payments to Members SSA	-	-	-	-
95	Payments to JJAEP	9,461	-	-	9,461
99	Other Intergovernmental Charges	1,397,345	-	-	1,397,345
	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	\$ 490,645,216	\$ 50,684,358	\$ 125,582,889	\$ 666,912,463
	<u>OTHER RESOURCES & USES</u>				
7900	Other Resources	\$ 1,918,352	\$ 127	\$ -	\$ 1,918,479
8900	Other Uses	(127)	-	-	(127)
		\$ 1,918,225	\$ 127	\$ -	\$ 1,918,352
	Excess/(Deficit) Current Operations	\$ (2,000,000)	\$ -	\$ 4,761,177	\$ 2,761,177
3000	From/(To) Fund Balance	2,000,000	-	(4,761,177)	(2,761,177)
	Difference	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

SAN ANTONIO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Budget Amendment No. 9
For MAY 2025
Board Agenda
GENERAL OPERATING FUND

REVENUE	Budget As Adopted July 1, 2024	Budget as Amended	Administrative Adjustments # 9	BA No. 9 Changes	Budget As Amended Thru BA # 9
5700 Local	\$ 220,557,179	\$ 221,383,893	\$ -	\$ 150,177	\$ 221,534,070
5800 State	254,378,768	254,378,768	-	1,500,000	255,878,768
5900 Federal	9,314,153	9,314,153	-	-	9,314,153
Total Revenue	484,250,100	485,076,814	-	1,650,177	486,726,991
Fm Resv. & Desig. Fund Bal	-	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000
Subtotal	484,250,100	487,076,814	-	1,650,177	488,726,991
7900 Other Resources	-	1,918,352	-	-	1,918,352
Total Revenue & Other Resources	\$ 484,250,100	\$ 486,995,166	\$ -	\$ 1,650,177	\$ 488,645,343
APPROPRIATIONS					
11 Instruction	\$ 259,680,965	\$ 260,102,714	\$ (183,250)	\$ 1,400,909	\$ 261,320,374
12 Inst Resources & Media	5,758,398	5,753,508	7,942	-	5,761,450
13 Curriculum & Prof. Dev.	14,522,558	15,180,320	14,673	76,133	15,271,126
21 Instructional Administration	11,492,268	11,399,616	(82)	-	11,399,534
23 School Leadership	37,612,628	37,786,348	36,003	-	37,822,351
31 Guidance & Counseling	16,603,236	16,598,281	(23,987)	146,460	16,720,754
32 Social Work Services	3,751,778	1,451,126	60,053	-	1,511,179
33 Health Services	9,249,024	9,273,771	250	-	9,274,021
34 Student Transportation	12,432,787	12,390,231	(28,414)	-	12,361,817
35 Food Services	646,769	646,769	-	-	646,769
36 Cocurricular/Extracurricular	12,635,161	12,738,527	72,908	-	12,811,435
41 General Administration	16,330,681	16,535,317	(3,591)	-	16,531,726
51 Plant Maintenance	56,065,123	60,493,289	(11,095)	26,675	60,508,869
52 Security & Monitoring	6,882,097	7,027,417	3,017	-	7,030,434
53 Data Processing	10,956,596	10,539,758	18,132	-	10,557,890
61 Community Services	4,018,496	4,909,245	6,531	-	4,915,776
71 Debt Services- Principal	3,692,547	4,128,387	-	-	4,128,387
72 Debt Services- Interest	-	-	-	-	-
73 Debt Services- Other Costs	-	-	-	-	-
81 Facilities Acq. & Construction	512,055	633,609	30,910	-	664,519
93 Payments to Members SSA	-	-	-	-	-
95 Payments to JJAEP	9,461	9,461	-	-	9,461
99 Intergovernmental Charges	1,397,345	1,397,345	-	-	1,397,345
Total Appropriations	484,249,973	488,995,039	-	1,650,177	490,645,216
Other Uses	127	127	-	-	127
Total Appropriations & Other Uses	\$ 484,250,100	\$ 488,995,166	\$ -	\$ 1,650,177	\$ 490,645,343
Beginning Fund Balance 7/01/24	\$ 155,826,614	\$ 155,826,614			\$ 155,826,614
Excess/(Deficit) Current Operations From/(To) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ (2,000,000)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (2,000,000)
Ending Fund Balance 6/30/25	\$ 155,826,614	\$ 153,826,614	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 153,826,614



SAN ANTONIO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Fiscal Year 2024-2025

GENERAL FUND *

Data as of April 2, 2025

	Year-to-Date Amended Budget	Year-to-Date Realized	Difference Realized to Budget	% of Budget
REVENUES				
LOCAL				
Taxes Current & Delinquent	\$ 213,933,179	\$ 178,108,091	\$ (35,825,088)	83.25%
Interest Earnings	4,500,000	4,124,954	(375,046)	91.67%
Facility Rentals	70,000	65,518	(4,482)	93.60%
Athletic Gate Receipts	385,500	256,136	(129,364)	66.44%
Other Local Sources	2,685,578	2,683,610	(1,968)	99.93%
TOTAL LOCAL	221,574,257	185,238,307	(36,335,950)	83.60%
STATE				
Foundation & Avail Sch Fund	233,876,068	148,612,980	(85,263,088)	63.54%
TRS On-Behalf Contribution	22,000,000	15,890,307	(6,109,693)	72.23%
Other State Sources	2,700	(9,713)	(12,413)	-359.74%
TOTAL STATE	255,878,768	164,493,574	(91,385,194)	64.29%
FEDERAL				
ROTC/Impact Aid	754,066	543,944	(210,122)	72.13%
SHARS	4,700,000	531,459	(4,168,541)	11.31%
Other Federal Sources	3,860,087	1,864,410	(1,995,677)	48.30%
TOTAL FEDERAL	9,314,153	2,939,813	(6,374,340)	31.56%
Total Revenue	486,767,178	352,671,695	(134,095,483)	72.45%
OTHER SOURCES				
Operating Transfer In	-	-	-	0.00%
Sale of Property	-	745,000	745,000	0.00%
Total Other Sources	-	745,000	745,000	0.00%
Total Revenue & Other Sources	\$ 486,767,178	\$ 353,416,695	\$ (133,350,483)	72.60%
EXPENDITURES				
11 Instruction	261,356,410	199,420,000	61,936,410	76.30%
12 Inst Resources & Media	5,761,450	2,060,795	3,700,655	35.77%
13 Curriculum & Prof. Dev.	15,270,003	12,483,013	2,786,990	81.75%
21 Instructional Administration	11,399,534	8,998,780	2,400,754	78.94%
23 School Leadership	37,823,351	29,366,651	8,456,700	77.64%
31 Guidance & Counseling	16,720,754	7,890,468	8,830,286	47.19%
32 Social Work Services	1,511,179	1,765,429	(254,250)	116.82%
33 Health Services	9,274,021	6,637,013	2,637,008	71.57%
34 Student Transportation	12,361,817	10,059,769	2,302,048	81.38%
35 Food Services	646,769	626,938	19,831	96.93%
36 Cocurricular/Extracurricular	12,828,838	8,640,427	4,188,411	67.35%
41 General Administration	16,527,446	12,975,236	3,552,210	78.51%
51 Plant Maintenance	60,500,020	52,255,927	8,244,093	86.37%
52 Security & Monitoring	7,030,434	5,786,109	1,244,325	82.30%
53 Data Processing	10,557,890	7,212,597	3,345,293	68.31%
61 Community Services	4,915,776	1,826,120	3,089,656	37.15%
71 Debt Services- Principal	4,128,387	3,487,852	640,535	84.48%
72 Debt Services- Interest	-	-	-	0.00%
73 Debt Services- Other Costs	-	-	-	0.00%
81 Facilities Acq. & Construction	664,519	240,290	424,229	36.16%
93 Payments to Fiscal Agents/SSA	-	-	-	0.00%
95 Payments to JJAEP	9,461	28,529	(19,068)	301.54%
99 Other Intergovernmental Chgs	1,397,345	1,308,978	88,367	93.68%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	490,685,403	373,070,918	117,614,485	76.03%
OTHER USES				
Transfers Out	127	159	(32)	124.97%
Total Other Uses	127	159	(32)	124.97%
Total Expenditures & Other Uses	\$ 490,685,530	\$ 373,071,077	\$ 117,614,453	76.03%
Excess/(Deficit) Revenues and Expenditures	\$ (3,918,352)	\$ (19,654,382)	\$ (15,736,030)	
Expenditures by Major Object Code				
6100 - Payroll Costs	\$ 401,078,045	\$ 315,359,787	\$ 85,718,258	78.63%
6200 - Professional and Contracted Services	50,284,645	33,349,145	16,935,500	66.32%
6300 - Supplies and Materials	22,846,206	11,788,210	11,057,996	51.60%
6400 - Other Operating Costs	11,324,786	8,357,071	2,967,715	73.79%
6500 - Debt Service	3,228,170	3,487,852	(259,682)	108.04%
6600 - Capital Outlay-Land, Bldgs & Equip.	1,923,551	728,853	1,194,698	37.89%
Total Expenditures	\$ 490,685,403	\$ 373,070,918	\$ 117,614,485	76.03%

* Encumbrances are not included and totals may vary due to rounding.

** Interim financial statements are not indicative of projected final results due to year end accruals and other entries.

SAN ANTONIO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Budget Amendment No. 9
For MAY 2025
Board Agenda
FOOD SERVICE FUND

REVENUE	Budget As Adopted July 1, 2024	Budget As Amended	Administrative Adjustments # 9	BA No. 9 Changes	Budget As Amended Thru BA # 9
5700 Local	\$ 1,070,516	\$ 1,070,516	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,070,516
5800 State	151,039	151,039	-	-	151,039
5900 Federal	46,462,676	49,462,676	-	-	49,462,676
Total Revenue	47,684,231	50,684,231	-	-	50,684,231
7900 Other Resources	127	127	-	-	127
Total Revenue & Other Resources	\$ 47,684,358	\$ 50,684,358	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,684,358
APPROPRIATIONS					
11 Instruction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
12 Inst Resources & Media	-	-	-	-	-
13 Curriculum & Prof. Dev.	-	-	-	-	-
21 Instructional Administration	-	-	-	-	-
23 School Leadership	-	-	-	-	-
31 Guidance & Counseling	-	-	-	-	-
32 Social Work Services	-	-	-	-	-
33 Health Services	-	-	-	-	-
34 Student Transportation	-	-	-	-	-
35 Food Services	46,527,525	49,524,925	-	-	49,524,925
36 Cocurricular/Extracurricular	-	-	-	-	-
41 General Administration	-	-	-	-	-
51 Plant Maintenance	1,156,833	1,159,433	-	-	1,159,433
52 Security & Monitoring	-	-	-	-	-
53 Data Processing	-	-	-	-	-
61 Community Services	-	-	-	-	-
71 Debt Services- Principal	-	-	-	-	-
72 Debt Services- Interest	-	-	-	-	-
73 Debt Services- Other Costs	-	-	-	-	-
81 Facilities Acq. & Construction	-	-	-	-	-
95 Payments to JJAEP	-	-	-	-	-
99 Intergovernmental Charges	-	-	-	-	-
Total Appropriations	47,684,358	50,684,358	-	-	50,684,358
Other Uses	-	-	-	-	-
Total Appropriations & Other Uses	\$ 47,684,358	\$ 50,684,358	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,684,358
Beginning Fund Balance 7/01/24	\$ 5,544,229	\$ 5,544,229			\$ 5,544,229
Excess/(Deficit) Current Operations From/(To) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Ending Fund Balance 6/30/25	\$ 5,544,229	\$ 5,544,229	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,544,229



SAN ANTONIO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Fiscal Year 2024-2025

FOOD SERVICE FUND *

Data as of April 2, 2025

REVENUES	Year-to-Date Amended	Year-to-Date Realized	Difference Realized to Budget	% of Budget
LOCAL				
Interest Earnings	\$ 311,051	\$ 158,896	\$ (152,155)	51.08%
Insurance Recovery	-	4,403	4,403	0.00%
Purchases Discount	7,653	8,165	512	106.69%
Lunch/Breakfast Sales & Catering	751,812	501,478	(250,334)	66.70%
TOTAL LOCAL	1,070,516	672,942	(397,574)	62.86%
STATE				
State Match & Other	151,039	148,612	(2,427)	98.39%
TOTAL STATE	151,039	148,612	(2,427)	98.39%
FEDERAL				
School Breakfast Program	13,000,219	7,907,145	(5,093,074)	60.82%
National School Lunch Prgm & Snacks	29,128,156	16,658,311	(12,469,845)	57.19%
USDA Commodities	2,730,069	2,370,418	(359,651)	86.83%
Supply Chain Assistance Grant (PEBT)	-	168,876	168,876	0.00%
TX Fresh Fruits & Vegetables	4,604,232	2,403,016	(2,201,216)	52.19%
TOTAL FEDERAL	49,462,676	29,507,766	(19,954,910)	59.66%
Total Revenue	50,684,231	30,329,321	(20,354,910)	59.84%
OTHER SOURCES				
Operating Transfer In	127	154	27	121.07%
Total Other Sources	127	154	27	121.07%
Total Revenue & Other Sources	\$ 50,684,358	\$ 30,329,474	\$ (20,354,884)	59.84%
EXPENDITURES				
35 Food Services	49,524,925	30,575,976	18,948,949	61.74%
41 General Administration	-	-	-	0.00%
51 Plant Maintenance	1,159,433	704,296	455,137	60.74%
52 Security & Monitoring	-	-	-	0.00%
81 Facilities Acq. & Construction	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	50,684,358	31,280,272	19,404,086	61.72%
OTHER USES				
Transfers Out	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Other Uses	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Expenditures & Other Uses	\$ 50,684,358	\$ 31,280,272	\$ 19,404,086	61.72%
Excess/(Deficit) Revenues and Expenditures	\$ -	\$ (950,797)	\$ (950,797)	

Expenditures by Major Object Code	Year-to-Date Amended	Year-to-Date Actual	Year-to-Date Actual to Budget	% of Budget
6100 - Payroll Costs	\$ 18,963,669	\$ 12,427,158	\$ 6,536,511	65.53%
6200 - Professional and Contracted Services	3,908,358	1,987,207	1,921,151	50.85%
6300 - Supplies and Materials	27,529,634	16,762,735	10,766,899	60.89%
6400 - Other Operating Costs	72,697	39,036	33,661	53.70%
6500 - Debt Service	-	-	-	0.00%
6600 - Capital Outlay-Land, Bldgs & Equip.	210,000	64,136	145,864	30.54%
Total Expenditures	\$ 50,684,358	\$ 31,280,272	\$ 19,404,086	61.72%

* Encumbrances are not included and totals may vary due to rounding.

** Interim financial statements are not indicative of projected final results due to year end accruals and other entries.

SAN ANTONIO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Budget Amendment No. 9
For MAY 2025
Board Agenda
DEBT SERVICE FUND

REVENUE	Budget As Adopted July 1, 2024	Budget As Amended	Administrative Adjustments #9	BA No. 9 Changes	Budget As Amended Thru BA # 9
5700 Local	\$ 114,907,044	\$ 117,707,844	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 117,707,844
5800 State	2,800,800	12,636,222	-	-	12,636,222
5900 Federal	12,636,222	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	130,344,066	130,344,066	-	-	130,344,066
Fm Resv. & Desig. Fund Bal	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	130,344,066	130,344,066	-	-	130,344,066
7900 Other Resources	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue & Other Resources	\$ 130,344,066	\$ 130,344,066	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 130,344,066
APPROPRIATIONS					
11 Instruction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
12 Inst Resources & Media	-	-	-	-	-
13 Curriculum & Prof. Dev.	-	-	-	-	-
21 Instructional Administration	-	-	-	-	-
23 School Leadership	-	-	-	-	-
31 Guidance & Counseling	-	-	-	-	-
32 Social Work Services	-	-	-	-	-
33 Health Services	-	-	-	-	-
34 Student Transportation	-	-	-	-	-
35 Food Services	-	-	-	-	-
36 Cocurricular/Extracurricular	-	-	-	-	-
41 General Administration	-	-	-	-	-
51 Plant Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-
52 Security & Monitoring	-	-	-	-	-
53 Data Processing	-	-	-	-	-
61 Community Services	-	-	-	-	-
71 Debt Services- Principal	65,096,543	65,096,543	-	-	65,096,543
72 Debt Services- Interest	60,016,349	60,016,349	-	-	60,016,349
73 Debt Services- Other Costs	469,997	469,997	-	-	469,997
81 Facilities Acq. & Construction	-	-	-	-	-
95 Payments to JJAEP	-	-	-	-	-
99 Intergovernmental Charges	-	-	-	-	-
Total Appropriations	125,582,889	125,582,889	-	-	125,582,889
Other Uses	-	-	-	-	-
Total Appropriations & Other Uses	\$ 125,582,889	\$ 125,582,889	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 125,582,889
Beginning Fund Balance 7/01/24	\$ 172,168,212	\$ 172,168,212			\$ 172,168,212
Excess/(Deficit) Current Operations From/(To) Fund Balance	\$ 4,761,177	\$ 4,761,177	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,761,177
Ending Fund Balance 6/30/25	\$ 176,929,389	\$ 176,929,389	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 176,929,389



SAN ANTONIO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Fiscal Year 2024-2025

DEBT SERVICE FUND *

Data as of April 2, 2025

REVENUES	Year-to-Date Amended	Year-to-Date Realized	Difference Realized to Budget	% of Budget
LOCAL				
Taxes Current & Delinquent	\$ 114,907,044	\$ 94,220,092	\$ (20,686,952)	82.00%
Interest Earnings & Flex Adj.	2,800,800	3,148,694	347,894	112.42%
TOTAL LOCAL	117,707,844	97,368,787	(20,339,057)	82.72%
STATE				
IFA and EDA	12,636,222	11,928,572	(707,650)	94.40%
TOTAL STATE	12,636,222	11,928,572	(707,650)	94.40%
FEDERAL				
Other Federal Sources	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL FEDERAL	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Revenue	130,344,066	109,297,359	(21,046,707)	83.85%
OTHER SOURCES				
Operating Transfer In	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Other Sources	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Revenue & Other Sources	\$ 130,344,066	\$ 109,297,359	\$ (21,046,707)	83.85%
EXPENDITURES	Year-to-Date Amended	Year-to-Date Actual	Difference Actual to Budget	% of Budget
71 Debt Services				
Principal on Bonds	65,096,543	55,585,155	9,511,388	85.39%
Principal on Capital Lease	-	-	-	0.00%
Principal on Long Term Debt	-	-	-	0.00%
72 Interest on Bonds	60,016,349	59,738,723	277,626	99.54%
Interest on Capital Lease	-	-	-	0.00%
Interest on Long Term Debt	-	-	-	0.00%
73 Other Debt Services Fees-Arbitrage	469,997	19,590	450,407	4.17%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	125,582,889	115,343,468	10,239,421	91.85%
OTHER USES				
Transfers Out	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Other Uses	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Expenditures & Other Uses	\$ 125,582,889	\$ 115,343,468	\$ 10,239,421	91.85%
Excess/(Deficit) Revenues and Expenditures	\$ 4,761,177	\$ (6,046,109)	\$ (10,807,286)	

Expenditures by Major Object Code	Year-to-Date Amended	Year-to-Date Actual	Difference Actual to Budget	% of Budget
6100 - Payroll Costs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
6200 - Professional and Contracted Services	-	-	-	0.00%
6300 - Supplies and Materials	-	-	-	0.00%
6400 - Other Operating Costs	-	-	-	0.00%
6500 - Debt Service	125,582,889	115,343,468	10,239,421	91.85%
6600 - Capital Outlay-Land, Bldgs & Equip.	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Expenditures	\$ 125,582,889	\$ 115,343,468	\$ 10,239,421	91.85%

* Encumbrances are not included and totals may vary due to rounding.

** Interim financial statements are not indicative of projected final results due to year end accruals and other entries.



SAN ANTONIO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
For Posted Data Available through April 2, 2025

Strategic Initiatives Fund (YTD expenses for 2024-2025 School Year)

	<u>Fund Balance</u>	<u>YTD Expend. / Encumb.</u>
Fund Balance		
Beginning of Current Fiscal Year	<u>\$75,773,530</u>	
Plus Additions:		
QSCB Federal Subsidy Revenues	1,168,062	
Emergency Connectivity Fund	-	
Transfers in from Other Funds	<u>-</u>	
Available Fund Balance before Current Year Expenditures:	<u>\$ 76,941,592</u>	<u>\$ 76,941,592</u>
Less:		
Year-to-Date Expenditures		3,862,569
POs Encumbered but not Paid		341,252
Budget Issued but not Encumbered		<u>(192,395)</u>
Available Fund Balance:		<u>\$ 72,930,167</u>

* Beginning balance reflects estimated balances as of June 30, 2024

Professional Services Managed by Board of Trustees- (YTD expenses for 2024-2025 School Year)

	<u>Current Actual</u>	<u>Year to Date Actual</u>
Legal Services- General Counsel		
Escamilla & Poneck, LLP	<u>\$ 268,972</u>	<u>\$ 1,255,869</u>
External Audit Services (All Engagement Years)		
Garza, Gonzalez & Associates	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 111,265</u>
Financial Advisors		
Frost Bank	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Professional Expenditures	<u>\$ 268,972</u>	<u>\$ 1,367,134</u>

SAISD BOARD AGENDA SUMMARY FORM

AGENDA TITLE: Approval of Procurement Services' Recommendations for Bids, Proposals, and Awards

PURPOSE: [] PRESENTATION/DISCUSSION
[X] DISCUSSION/ACTION

REQUESTED BY: Dottie Carreon, Chief Financial Officer, Financial Services & Business Operations

PRESENTER: Dottie Carreon, Chief Financial Officer, Financial Services & Business Operations

MEETING DATE: May 12, 2025

I. DESCRIPTION OF ITEM FOR DISCUSSION AND/OR APPROVAL

The Board is requested to approve Procurement Services' Recommendations to Board of Trustees for May 12, 2025.

II. RECOMMENDATION AND/OR ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

1. Be it resolved that the Board approve the Purchase and Installation of 2020 Bond Playground Equipment at Kelly Academy at Lowell MS Phase 1.
 - Recommended by: Construction and Development Services
 - Submitted by: Yvonne Little
 - Selection Method: Request for Proposal – RFP #23-036(LC)
 - Contract Term: Period covering May 20, 2025 through November 13, 2025
 - Funding Source: Bond – 661-81-6619-00-051-99-R01

VENDOR

Alamo Classroom Solution

AWARD AMOUNT

\$568,315 approximately

2. Be it resolved that the Board approve the Purchase of 2020 Bond Highlands High School Project, Change Order #2, AIA G701.
 - Recommended by: Construction and Development Services
 - Submitted by: Yvonne Little
 - Selection Method: Construction Manager at Risk - CMAR #21-061(RC)
 - Contract Term: Period covering May 20, 2025 through June 25, 2025
 - Funding Source: Bond – 661-81-6629-00-005-99-M-10

VENDOR

Satterfield and Pontikes Construction

AWARD AMOUNT

\$1,328,621 approximately

3. Be it resolved that the Board approve the Purchase and Installation of District wide Security Film for District-wide use to be in compliance with TEA.
- Recommended by: Construction and Development Services
 - Submitted by: Yvonne Little
 - Selection Method: Buyboard Purchasing Cooperative Contract #698-23 and The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) #230202
 - Contract Term: Period covering May 20, 2025 through September 30, 2025
 - Funding Source: Bond – 661-81-6629-03-935-99-S-EC

VENDORS

A1 Glass Coating
Armor Glass International, Inc.

AWARD AMOUNT

\$800,000 approximately
(not to exceed)

4. Be it resolved that the Board approve the Purchase and Installation of 2020 Bond for M.L. King at Gates ES Portable Pod Utility work.
- Recommended by: Construction and Development Services
 - Submitted by: Yvonne Little
 - Selection Method: Buyboard Purchasing Cooperative Contract #732-24 and The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) #24010401
 - Contract Term: Period covering May 20, 2025 through June 30, 2025
 - Funding Source: Bond – 661-81-6629-00-142-99-M10

VENDORS

Dodson House Moving
Triton Design & Construction, LLC

AWARD AMOUNT

\$600,000 approximately
(not to exceed)

5. Be it resolved that the Board approve the Purchase and to establish a pool of vendors to be utilized on an “as needed” basis for moving services and supplies. This purchase will ensure the construction process stays on schedule for the safety and security of staff and students.
- Recommended by: Construction and Development Services
 - Submitted by: Yvonne Little
 - Selection Method: Buyboard Purchasing Cooperative Contract #738-24
 - Contract Term: Period covering May 20, 2025 through December 31, 2025
 - Funding Source: Bond – 661-81-6299-XX-XXX-99-X-XX

VENDORS

Move Solutions
Armstrong Relocation & Companies

AWARD AMOUNT

\$500,000 approximately
(not to exceed)

6. Be it resolved that the Board approve the Purchase of 2020 Bond ALA at Nelson ES, GMP #1. This will support the temporary relocation of ALA Euclid to the Nelson ECEC Facility.
- Recommended by: Construction and Development Services
 - Submitted by: Yvonne Little
 - Selection Method: Construction Manager at Risk - CMAR #21-061(RC)
 - Contract Term: Period covering May 20, 2025 through May 20, 2026
 - Funding Source: Bond – 661-81-6629-00-026-99-M-10

VENDOR

Bartlett Cocke General Contractors

AWARD AMOUNT

\$1,750,000 approximately
(not to exceed)

7. Be it resolved that the Board approve the Purchase of Smart Snack, Assorted Program Food and Beverages. To provide smart snack products, food items for the menu and beverages in the cafeterias district-wide on an “as needed” basis. Resolved that the Board approve the contract and, further, that the Board authorize the Superintendent or his designee to exercise any renewals or extensions of the contract term pursuant to the contract’s provisions.

- Recommended by: Child Nutrition Services
- Submitted by: Allisan Ramos
- Selection Method: Request for Proposal – RFP #25-008(GL)
- Contract Term: Period covering July 1, 2025 through June 30, 2026 with the option to renew for four (4) additional one (1) year periods
- Funding Source: Federal – 240-35-6341-03-887-999 - \$2,200,000.00
Local – 199-36-6343-87-887 - \$300,000.00
(Subject to the availability of funding for the 2025-2026 school year)

VENDOR

Masters Distribution Systems

AWARD AMOUNT

\$2,500,000 approximately

8. Be it resolved that the Board approve the Purchase of Commodity Foods. This purchase will provide commodity processing for all cafeterias on an “as needed” basis for District-wide use.

- Recommended by: Child Nutrition Services
- Submitted by: Allisan Ramos
- Selection Method: Texas 20 Purchasing Cooperative, RFP #3314-E2
- Contract Term: Period covering July 1, 2025 through June 30, 2026
- Funding Source: Federal – 240-35-6341-06-887-99-0-00
(Subject to the availability of funding for the 2025-2026 school year)

VENDORS

Alpha Food
Asian Food Solutions
Don Lee (Goodman)
Hormel/Jennie-O
JM Smucker
Tyson Foods

AWARD AMOUNT

\$3,000,000 approximately

9. Be it resolved that the Board approve the purchase of Food, Paper Goods and Cleaning Supplies. This purchase will provide foods, paper goods and cleaning products to all cafeterias and concessions on an “as needed” basis for District-wide use.

- Recommended by: Child Nutrition Services
- Submitted by: Allisan Ramos
- Selection Method: Texas 20 Purchasing Cooperative, RFP #3522 and 3425-E1
- Contract Term: Period covering July 15, 2025 through June 14, 2026
- Funding Source:
 - Federal – 240-00-1311-00-000-00-0-00 - \$16,000,000
 - Federal – 240-00-1311-03-000-00-0-00; Federal – 240-35-6342-00-887-99-0-00 - \$4,000,000
 - Local – 199-36-6343-87-887-99-0-00 - \$50,000
 - Local – 199-36-6342-87-887-99-0-00 - \$25,000
 (Subject to the availability of funding for the 2025-2026 school year)

VENDORS

Main Food #3522

Asian Food Solutions/Comida Vida
 (International Food Solutions, Inc.)
 Ben E. Keith
 Blackhive
 Braun Beef
 Buena Vista Foods (Sterling Foods)
 Cargill Kitchen Solutions
 Churchfield Trading
 Dave’s Baking
 Don Lee Farms (Goodman Foods)
 ES Foods
 Food Related
 Foster Farms
 Global Food Solutions
 Gold Creek
 Gordon Food Service
 Highliner
 Hormel/Jennie-O
 J.R. Simplot
 Johnson Brothers Bakery Supply
 Labatt
 Master’s Distribution
 McCain Foods
 Michael Foods
 Nardone Bros Baking Co., Inc.
 National Food Group
 Padrino Foods
 Peterson Farms Fresh

AWARD AMOUNT

\$20,075,000 approximately

Pilgrim's Pride
 Post Brands
 Rich's Products
 Robbins Sales
 S & F Foods
 Schreiber Foods
 Shaver Foods
 Super Bakery
 Sysco Central Texas
 Tyson Foods
 Wawona

Paper & Janitorial #3425-E1

Gulf Coast Paper

10. Be it resolved that the Board approve the ratification for the purchase of rentals of HVAC units for District-wide use for various campuses on an "as needed" basis.

- Recommended by: Facilities Services
- Submitted by: Henry Acosta
- Selection Method: NEISD and Omnia Purchasing Cooperative
 Contracts NEISD #57-20 and Omnia #4R200-601
- Contract Term: Period covering January 6, 2025 through October 31, 2025
- Funding Source: Local – XXX-51-6269-XX-934-99-X-XX - \$563,878
 Bond – 6XX-81-6XXX-XX-XXX-99-X-XX - \$1,200,000
 (Subject to the availability of funding for the 2025-2026 school year)

VENDORS

AWARD AMOUNT

Sunbelt
 Resolute Parent LLC dba Mobile Air

\$1,763,878 approximately

11. Be it resolved that the Board approve the Purchase of Microsoft Enrollment for Education Solutions (EES). This purchase will empower educators and students to unlock creativity, promote teamwork, and provide a simple and safe experience in a single affordable solution built for education.

- Recommended by: Information Technology
- Submitted by: Eugene Gonzales
- Selection Method: Department of Information Resources – DIR-CPO-5242
- Contract Term: Period covering July 1, 2025 through July 31, 2028
- Funding Source: Local – 199-53-6399-95-950-99-0-84
 (Subject to the availability of funding for the 2025-2026 school year)

VENDOR

AWARD AMOUNT

Softchoice Corporation

\$1,365,268 approximately
 (\$450,000 Approximately Annually)

12. Be it resolved that the Board approve the Purchase of Employee Medical Plans-Third Party Administration/Carrier and Network Options. This purchase will provide health benefits to eligible employees of the school district on an “as needed” basis. Resolved that the Board approve the contract and, further, that the Board authorize the Superintendent or his designee to exercise any renewals or extensions of the contract term pursuant to the contract’s provisions.
- Recommended by: Total Rewards/HCM
 - Submitted by: Melissa Guerra
 - Selection Method: Request for Proposal – RFP #24-035(LC)
 - Contract Term: Period covering January 1, 2026 through December 31, 2028 with the option to renew for two (2) additional one (1) year periods
 - Funding Source: State – 183-00-2153-21-000-00-0-00

VENDOR

Aetna Life Insurance Company

AWARD AMOUNT

\$8,850,000 approximately
(\$2,950,000 Approximately Annually)

13. Be it resolved that the Board approve the Purchase of Pharmacy Benefit Manager Services and Specialty RX Program. This purchase will provide pharmacy benefits to eligible employees of the school district on an “as needed” basis. Resolved that the Board approve the contract and, further, that the Board authorize the Superintendent or his designee to exercise any renewals or extensions of the contract term pursuant to the contract’s provisions.
- Recommended by: Total Rewards/HCM
 - Submitted by: Melissa Guerra
 - Selection Method: Request for Proposal – RFP #24-036(LC)
 - Contract Term: Period covering January 1, 2026 through December 31, 2028 with the option to renew for two (2) additional one (1) year periods
 - Funding Source: Local – 199-11-6142-00-999-11-D-NU

VENDOR

RxPreferred Benefits

AWARD AMOUNT

\$978,000 approximately
(\$326,000 Approximately Annually)

14. Be it resolved that the Board approve the Purchase of HSA and FSA Plan Administration. This purchase will provide flexible spending account plan options to eligible employees of the school district on an “as needed” basis. Resolved that the Board approve the contract and, further, that the Board authorize the Superintendent or his designee to exercise any renewals or extensions of the contract term pursuant to the contract’s provisions.
- Recommended by: Total Rewards/HCM
 - Submitted by: Melissa Guerra
 - Selection Method: Request for Proposal – RFP #24-037(LC)
 - Contract Term: Period covering January 1, 2026 through December 31, 2028 with the option to renew for two (2) additional one (1) year periods
 - Funding Source: State – 183-00-2159-24-000-0-00-000
State – 183-00-2159-34-000-0-00-000
State – 183-00-2159-33-000-0-00-000

VENDOR

Metlife Consumer Services, Inc.

AWARD AMOUNT

\$90,000 approximately
(\$30,000 Approximately Annually)

III. BUDGET CODE NUMBER, DESCRIPTION AND AMOUNT

N/A

IV. 2024 - 2025 DISTRICT GOALS/GUARDRAILS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

- Improve Reading and Writing Outcomes for all Students** - We will increase the percentage of all students who are Meets grade level in reading across all grades from 35% in August 2022, to 50% in August 2027.
- Improve Math Outcomes for Black Students** - We will increase the percentage of Black students who are Meets grade level in math across all grades from 16% in August 2022, to 50% in August 2027.
- Improve College Readiness for Students with Disabilities** - We will increase the percentage of students with IEPs receiving instruction and services in the general education setting who meet the TSI College-Ready Standard in reading and math from 4% in August 2022, to 30% in August 2027.
- Improve Social Emotional Readiness in all Students** - We will increase by 25% the percentage of all students who meet the “to be determined” SAISD Standard for Social Emotional Readiness from the August 2024 baseline, to baseline +25% in August 2027.

The following Board Guardrails were designed to represent the community values that must be protected while in pursuit of the Board Goals. (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

- Embrace Our Community** - The Superintendent will not implement major decisions of the board without authentic community engagement, including students, staff, families, and community.
- Support Excellent Schools in Every Neighborhood** - The Superintendent will not allow any neighborhood to be without a high-quality school.
- Create Safe Environments** - The Superintendent will not allow students, staff, and families to learn and work in an environment that is not physically and emotionally safe.
- Ensure Equitable Funding** - The Superintendent will not allow any school to be funded at a level that is inadequate to produce transformational learning in all students.

PROCUREMENT SERVICES CONSENT AGENDA FORM

1. Description of goods, services and/or contract recommended for purchase: 2020 Bond Playground Equipment and Installation at Kelly Academy at Lowell MS Phase I

2. How will goods and/or services be used? (List Campus/Grades Impacted): 2020 Bond Installation of Playgroun and Equipment

3. Submitted by: Yvonne Little CDCS 04/02/2025
 Printed Name Department Date

4. Recommended Vendor(s): Company Name: Alamo Classroom Solutions
 Address: 8940 Fourwinds Drive, Suite 145-146
 City/State/Zip: San Antonio TX 78239
 Phone No: 210-473-1585
 Point of Contact: Miriam Guzman
 E-mail Address: mguzman@alamocrsolutions.com
(Use a separate sheet to identify multiple vendors)
 Vendor #: 02938
(Please provide vendor number if you have used them before. If not put N/A)

5. Procurement Method: (check one)
 Competitive Solicitation (RFP, CSP, IFB), Contract #: SAISD Bid 23-036(LC)
 Purchasing Coop (i.e. ESC 20, DIR, BuyBoard), Coop Name / Contract #:
 Interlocal (i.e. NISD, Judson ISD, NEISD), Contract #:
 Professional Services (RFQ) Contract Expiration Date: 11/13/2025
 Sole Source Renewals: Yes _____ No
 Other (MOU, MOA, etc..) No. of Renewals: 0

6. Purchase valid from: 05/20/2025 through: 11/13/2025

7. Type of Request: (check one)
 One-Time Purchase
 Purchase throughout the school year or on an "as needed" basis
 Expenditure (funding increases)

8. Total cost for Goods and/or Services to be purchased \$ 568,315.00 (Approximately).
 Please provide the cost for each year if applicable for multi-year contracts.

Approximate Yearly Amount(s). <i>(Please estimate to the best of your ability the total spend for each year.)</i>	Year 1 (Current Fiscal YR)	\$ 568,315.00
	Year 2	\$ 0
	Year 3	\$ 0
	Year 4	\$ 0
	Year 5	\$ 0

9. Funding Source(s) – check all that apply: Federal _____ State _____ Local _____ Bond

Provide Budget Codes & Descriptions: 2020 Bond
661-81-6619-00-051-99-R01 152



- 10. Provide a copy of General Ledger Inquiry showing corresponding balances.
- 11. Additional Impact:
 - A. Other Estimated Financial Impact (other costs that will be needed as a result of this purchase):
 - 1) Vehicle Insurance (*Director, Employee Benefits signs below*) \$ 0

	Yvonne Little	4/3/2025
Requestor Signature	Type Name	Date
Sr. Executive Director / Executive Director / Director Signature	Yvonne Little	Date
	Type Name	Date
Construction & Development Services Signature 	Jenny Arredondo	4/3/2025
	Type Name	Date
Chief Operations Officer Signature	Eva Mendoza	Date
	Type Name	Date
Chief Information Technology Officer Signature	Eva Mendoza	Date
	Type Name	Date
Instructional Superintendent / Assistant Superintendent Signature <i>Patricia Salzman</i>	Patricia Salzman	4/8/2025
	Type Name	Date
Deputy Superintendent Signature <i>Edward Romero</i>	Eddie Romero	4/9/2025
	Type Name	Date
Executive Director, Operations & Business Services Signature <i>Dorothy H. Carreon</i>	Dottie Carreon	4/11/2025
	Type Name	Date
Chief Financial Officer, Financial Services & Business Operations Signature	Dottie Carreon	Date
	Type Name	Date
Chief Signatures for: (Communications / Data Operations / Human Capital / Police / Staff)	Type Name	Date

Revised: January, 2025



Playground Proposal Kelly Academy

Alamo Classroom Solutions

P (210) 204-4117 O (210) 314-1057

CUSTOMER	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
San Antonio ISD	1	Playground Unit Age 2-5, Fall Height 36 Inches, Use Zone 30'x28' 26 - 30 Children, Color Option Nature or Primary, 8 Activities, Freight, Installation Included	\$22,900.00	\$22,900.00
ESTIMATE NO 4371	1	Playground Unit Age 5-12, Fall Height 60 Inches, Use Zone 56' x 42', 80 Capacity, Color Nature or Primary, 13 Activities, Ramp for children of various abilities	\$60,400.00	\$60,400.00
	1	2-5 Play Area Music Instruments (1) Rainbow Xylophone, (1) Bongo Drums, (1) Piano, (1) Interactive Drums Freight and Installation Included	\$23,125.00	\$23,125.00
DATE	1	Cover Playground Unit 2-5 Shade Structure 32' x 32' , 4 Post Powder Coated UV Fabric: Colors TBD	\$28,000.00	\$28,000.00
2/24/2025	1	Cover Playground Area 5-12 Super Shade Structure 60' x 45' , 4 Post Powder Coated UV Fabric: Colors TBD	\$58,000.00	\$58,000.00
PROJECT ADDRESS	1	Demolition and Disposal (Includes Concrete Side Walk, Fencing)	\$4,600.00	\$4,600.00
919 THOMPSON PL SAN ANTONIO, TX	1	Excavation and Haul off Est. 170 CYD	\$14,700.00	\$14,700.00
	1	Grading Site	\$6,900.00	\$6,900.00
	1	Surface Drain est. 200 LF	\$17,000.00	\$17,000.00
	1	French Drain Est, 400 LF	\$36,000.00	\$36,000.00
	1	Base Materials Compacted 170 SYD	\$6,800.00	\$6,800.00
	1	Compaction Density Test Report	\$3,800.00	\$3,800.00
	1	Concrete Curb 450 LF	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00
	1	Concrete Sidewalk 4' wide, 4" deep 3000 PSI	\$10,890.00	\$10,890.00
	1	Temp Fencing	\$4,900.00	\$4,900.00
	1	Erosion Control	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00
	1	4'H Fencing match Existing with gates with safety latches 345 LF	\$33,800.00	\$33,800.00
	1	Pour In Place Safety Surfacing 2" SBR 3/8 EDPM Topper: Color TBD Estimated Area 5461 Sq Ft	\$141,000.00	\$141,000.00
	1	Sod Repair	\$5,500.00	\$5,500.00
	1	Payment & Performance Bond	\$16,500.00	\$16,500.00
	1	Contingency	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00

PREPARED BY:

Pablo Guzman

SUBTOTAL **\$568,315.00**

THIS PROPOSAL INCLUDES THE CONDITIONS NOTED:

TAX RATE **0.00%**

The furnished plans are incomplete and intended for reference purposes only; they will not be sufficient to pull permits.

SALES TAX **\$0.00**

CUSTOMER

QUANTITY

DESCRIPTION

UNIT PRICE

AMOUNT

Estimates completion from intial start date 7-9 weeks

OTHER

TOTAL

\$568,315.00

SIGN BELOW TO ACCEPT QUOTE:

AUTHORIZED REP

DATE

PROCUREMENT SERVICES CONSENT AGENDA FORM

1. Description of goods, services and/or contract recommended for purchase: 2020 Bond Highlands High School Project - Change Order 2 AIA G701

2. How will goods and/or services be used? *(List Campus/Grades Impacted)*: Change order 2 will establish additional general conditions costs, contingency and time extension on the 2020 Bond Highlands High School Project which was originally approved on January 23, 2023

3. Submitted by: Yvonne Little CDCS 04/02/2025
 Printed Name Department Date

4. Recommended Vendor(s): Company Name: Satterfield and Pontikes Construction Inc.
 Address: 11750 Katy Freeway Suite 500
 City/State/Zip: Houston TX 77079
 Phone No: 210-875-5283
 Point of Contact: Calen Shearer
 E-mail Address: cshearer@satpon.com
(Use a separate sheet to identify multiple vendors)
 Vendor #: 110800
(Please provide vendor number if you have used them before. If not put N/A)

5. Procurement Method: *(check one)*
 Competitive Solicitation (RFP, CSP, IFB), Contract #: SAISD #21-061(RC)
 Purchasing Coop (i.e. ESC 20, DIR, BuyBoard), Coop Name / Contract #: _____
 Interlocal (i.e. NISD, Judson ISD, NEISD), Contract #: _____
 Professional Services (RFQ) Contract Expiration Date: 06/25/2025
 Sole Source Renewals: Yes _____ No
 Other (MOU, MOA, etc..) No. of Renewals: 0

6. Purchase valid from: 05/20/2025 through: 06/25/2025

7. Type of Request: *(check one)*
 One-Time Purchase
 Purchase throughout the school year or on an "as needed" basis
 Expenditure *(funding increases)*

8. Total cost for Goods and/or Services to be purchased \$ 1,328,621.00 *(Approximately)*.
 Please provide the cost for each year if applicable for multi-year contracts.

Approximate Yearly Amount(s). <i>(Please estimate to the best of your ability the total spend for each year.)</i>	Year 1 <small>(Current Fiscal YR)</small>	\$ 1,328,621.00
	Year 2	\$ 0
	Year 3	\$ 0
	Year 4	\$ 0
	Year 5	\$ 0

9. Funding Source(s) – check all that apply: Federal _____ State _____ Local _____ Bond

Provide Budget Codes & Descriptions: 2020 Bond 661-81-6629-00-005-99-M-10
 Current Contract Amount \$36,124,631.00 Change Order 2 \$1,328,621.00
 New Contract Total: \$37,453,252.00

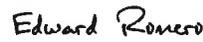
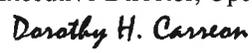


10. Provide a copy of General Ledger Inquiry showing corresponding balances.

11. Additional Impact:

A. Other Estimated Financial Impact (other costs that will be needed as a result of this purchase):

1) Vehicle Insurance (*Director, Employee Benefits signs below*) \$ 0

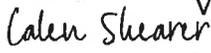
	Yvonne Little	4/3/2025
Requestor Signature	Type Name	Date
<hr/>		
Sr. Executive Director / Executive Director / Director Signature	Type Name	Date
<hr/>		
Construction & Development Services Signature	<u>Yvonne Little</u> Type Name	Date
	Jenny Arredondo	4/3/2025
Chief Operations Officer Signature	Type Name	Date
<hr/>		
Chief Information Technology Officer Signature	<u>Eva Mendoza</u> Type Name	Date
<hr/>		
Instructional Superintendent / Assistant Superintendent Signature	Type Name	Date
	Patricia Salzman	4/8/2025
Deputy Superintendent Signature	Type Name	Date
	<u>Eddie Romero</u>	4/9/2025
Executive Director, Operations & Business Services Signature	Type Name	Date
	<u>Dottie Carreon</u>	4/11/2025
Chief Financial Officer, Financial Services & Business Operations Signature	Type Name	Date
<hr/>		
Chief Signatures for: (Communications / Data Operations / Human Capital / Police / Staff)	Type Name	Date

Revised: January, 2025

Signatures Page


Digitally signed by
Anacleto Rojas
DN: CN=Anacleto Rojas
Date: 2025.03.24
14:29:14-05'00'

Calen Shearer

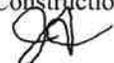
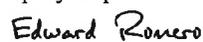
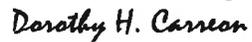
DocuSigned by:

Vice President
4B6123BDB06C430... 3/26/2025

10. Provide a copy of General Ledger Inquiry showing corresponding balances.

11. Additional Impact:

A. Other Estimated Financial Impact (other costs that will be needed as a result of this purchase):

1) Vehicle Insurance (*Director, Employee Benefits signs below*) \$ 0

	Yvonne Little	4/3/2025
Requestor Signature	Type Name	Date
<hr/>		
Sr. Executive Director / Executive Director / Director Signature	Type Name	Date
<hr/>		
Construction & Development Services Signature	Yvonne Little Type Name	Date
	Jenny Arredondo Type Name	4/3/2025
Chief Operations Officer Signature	Type Name	Date
<hr/>		
Chief Information Technology Officer Signature	Eva Mendoza Type Name	Date
<hr/>		
Instructional Superintendent / Assistant Superintendent Signature	Type Name	Date
	Patricia Salzman	4/8/2025
Deputy Superintendent Signature	Type Name	Date
	Eddie Romero	4/9/2025
Executive Director, Operations & Business Services Signature	Type Name	Date
	Dorthy Carreon	4/11/2025
Chief Financial Officer, Financial Services & Business Operations Signature	Type Name	Date
<hr/>		
Chief Signatures for: (Communications / Data Operations / Human Capital / Police / Staff)	Type Name	Date

Revised: January, 2025

PROCUREMENT SERVICES CONSENT AGENDA FORM (Attachment)

Recommended Vendor(s): Company Name: A1 Glass Coating

Buy Board 698-23
Expiration Date: 3/31/2026

Address: 2029 Pat Booker Road

City/State/Zip: Universal City, TX. 78148

Phone No: 210.887.5942

Point of Contact: Mike Wanke

E-mail Address: mike@a1glasscoating.com

(Use a separate sheet to identify multiple vendors)

Vendor #: 111099

(Please provide vendor number if you have used them before. If not put N/A)

Recommended Vendor(s): Company Name: Armor Glass International Inc.

TIPS: TIPS 230202
Expiration Date: 04/30/2026

Address: 12926 Dairy Ashford #100

City/State/Zip: SugarLand, TX. 77478

Phone No: 832.724.4178

Point of Contact: Jeremy Goodwin

E-mail Address: jeremy@armorglass.com

(Use a separate sheet to identify multiple vendors)

Vendor #: NA

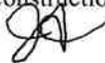
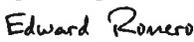
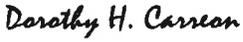
(Please provide vendor number if you have used them before. If not put N/A)

10. Provide a copy of General Ledger Inquiry showing corresponding balances.

11. Additional Impact:

A. Other Estimated Financial Impact (other costs that will be needed as a result of this purchase):

1) Vehicle Insurance (*Director, Employee Benefits signs below*) \$ 0

	Yvonne Little	4/3/2025
Requestor Signature	Type Name	Date
<hr/>		
Sr. Executive Director / Executive Director / Director Signature	Type Name	Date
<hr/>		
Construction & Development Services Signature	<u>Yvonne Little</u> Type Name	Date
	Jenny Arredondo	4/3/2025
Chief Operations Officer Signature	Type Name	Date
<hr/>		
Chief Information Technology Officer Signature	<u>Eva Mendoza</u> Type Name	Date
<hr/>		
Instructional Superintendent / Assistant Superintendent Signature	Type Name	Date
	Patricia Salzman	4/8/2025
Deputy Superintendent Signature	Type Name	Date
	<u>Eddie Romero</u>	4/9/2025
Executive Director, Operations & Business Services Signature	Type Name	Date
	<u>Dottie Carreon</u>	4/11/2025
Chief Financial Officer, Financial Services & Business Operations Signature	Type Name	Date
<hr/>		
Chief Signatures for: (Communications / Data Operations / Human Capital / Police / Staff)	Type Name	Date

Revised: January, 2025

PROCUREMENT SERVICES CONSENT AGENDA FORM (Additional Information)

Recommended Vendor(s): Company Name: Dodson House Moving

Buyboard: BB 732-24
Expiration Date: March 31, 2027

Address: P.O. Box 240339

City/State/Zip: San Antonio, TX 78224

Phone No: 210.628.1459

Point of Contact: Gator Dodson

E-mail Address: gator@dhmsa.com

(Use a separate sheet to identify multiple vendors)

Vendor #: 111829

(Please provide vendor number if you have used them before. If not put N/A)

Recommended Vendor(s): Company Name: Triton Design and Construction LLC

TIPS: TIPS 24010401
Expiration Date: April 30, 2029

Address: 613 NW. Loop 410

City/State/Zip: San Antonio, TX. 78216

Phone No: 210.643.9392

Point of Contact: Zring Kareem

E-mail Address: Zring@tritontx.com

(Use a separate sheet to identify multiple vendors)

Vendor #: 112955

(Please provide vendor number if you have used them before. If not put N/A)

PROCUREMENT SERVICES CONSENT AGENDA FORM

1. Description of goods, services and/or contract recommended for purchase: _____
 To establish a pool of vendors to be utilized on an as needed basis for moving services and supplies.

2. How will goods and/or services be used? (*List Campus/Grades Impacted*): _____
 Under bond 2020 having a pre-approved list of vendors to obtain proposals will ensure the construction process stays on schedule for the safety and security of staff and students.

3. Submitted by: Yvonne Little CDCS 04/14/2025
 Printed Name Department Date

4. Recommended Vendor(s): Company Name: Various See Attached
 Address: Various See Attached
 City/State/Zip: Various See Attached
 Phone No: Various See Attached
 Point of Contact: Various See Attached
 E-mail Address: Various See Attached
(Use a separate sheet to identify multiple vendors)
 Vendor #: Various See Attached
(Please provide vendor number if you have used them before. If not put N/A)

5. Procurement Method: (*check one*)
 _____ Competitive Solicitation (RFP, CSP, IFB), Contract #: _____
 Purchasing Coop (i.e. ESC 20, DIR, BuyBoard), Coop Name / Contract #: BuyBoard #738-24
 _____ Interlocal (i.e. NISD, Judson ISD, NEISD), Contract #: _____
 _____ Professional Services (RFQ) Contract Expiration Date: 05/31/2027
 _____ Sole Source Renewals: Yes _____ No
 _____ Other (MOU, MOA, etc..) No. of Renewals: 0

6. Purchase valid from: 05/20/2025 through: 12/31/2025

7. Type of Request: (*check one*)
 One-Time Purchase
 _____ Purchase throughout the school year or on an "as needed" basis
 _____ Expenditure (*funding increases*)

8. Total cost for Goods and/or Services to be purchased \$ 500,000 NTE (*Approximately*).
Please provide the cost for each year if applicable for multi-year contracts.

Approximate Yearly Amount(s). <i>(Please estimate to the best of your ability the total spend for each year.)</i>	Year 1 <small>(Current Fiscal YR)</small>	\$ 500,000.00
	Year 2	\$ 0
	Year 3	\$ 0
	Year 4	\$ 0
	Year 5	\$ 0

9. Funding Source(s) – check all that apply: Federal _____ State _____ Local _____ Bond

Provide Budget Codes & Descriptions: 2020 Bond -Not to Exceed
661-81-6299-xx-xxx-99-x-xx 166

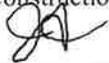
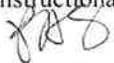
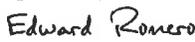
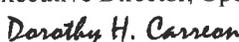


10. Provide a copy of General Ledger Inquiry showing corresponding balances.

11. Additional Impact:

A. Other Estimated Financial Impact (other costs that will be needed as a result of this purchase):

1) Vehicle Insurance (*Director, Employee Benefits signs below*) \$ 0

	Yvonne Little	4/14/2025
Requestor Signature	Type Name	Date
<hr/>		
Sr. Executive Director / Executive Director / Director Signature	Type Name	Date
<hr/>		
	Yvonne Little	
Construction & Development Services Signature	Type Name	Date
	Jenny Arredondo	4/14/2025
Chief Operations Officer Signature	Type Name	Date
<hr/>		
	Eva Mendoza	
Chief Information Technology Officer Signature	Type Name	Date
<hr/>		
Instructional Superintendent / Assistant Superintendent Signature	Type Name	Date
	Patricia Salzmman	4/16/2025
Deputy Superintendent Signature	Type Name	Date
	Eddie Romero	4/17/2025
Executive Director, Operations & Business Services Signature	Type Name	Date
	Dottie Carreon	4/17/2025
Chief Financial Officer, Financial Services & Business Operations Signature	Type Name	Date
<hr/>		
Chief Signatures for: (Communications / Data Operations / Human Capital / Police / Staff)	Type Name	Date

Revised: January, 2025

PROCUREMENT SERVICES CONSENT AGENDA FORM

(Vendor Information)

Recommended Vendor(s): Company Name: Move Solutions LTD

BuyBoard: BB 738-24 Address: 5308 Distribution Drive

Expiration Date: May 31, 2027 City/State/Zip: San Antonio, TX 78218

Phone No: 210.666.6129

Point of Contact: Wes Schmidt

E-mail Address: wschmidt@topartners.com

(Use a separate sheet to identify multiple vendors)

Vendor #: 55697

(Please provide vendor number if you have used them before. If not put N/A)

Recommended Vendor(s): Company Name: Armstrong Relocation & Companies

BuyBoard: BB 738-24 Address: 6421 FM 3009, Ste. 200

Expiration Date: May 31, 2027 City/State/Zip: Schertz, TX. 78154

Phone No: 210.225.6683

Point of Contact: Sonia Smith

E-mail Address: ssmith@goarmstrong.com

(Use a separate sheet to identify multiple vendors)

Vendor #: 06242

(Please provide vendor number if you have used them before. If not put N/A)

PROCUREMENT SERVICES CONSENT AGENDA FORM

1. Description of goods, services and/or contract recommended for purchase: 2020 Bond ALA at Nelson - GMP 1

2. How will goods and/or services be used? (List Campus/Grades Impacted): Temporary relocation of ALA Euclid to the Pauline Nelson ECEC Facility

3. Submitted by: Yvonne Little CDCS 04/14/2025
 Printed Name Department Date

4. Recommended Vendor(s): Company Name: Bartlett Cocke General Contractors LLC
 Address: 8706 Lockway St
 City/State/Zip: San Antonio, TX 78217
 Phone No: 210-655-1031
 Point of Contact: Russell Harder
 E-mail Address: rharder@bartlettcocke.com
(Use a separate sheet to identify multiple vendors)
 Vendor #: 08985
(Please provide vendor number if you have used them before. If not put N/A)

5. Procurement Method: (check one)
 Competitive Solicitation (RFP, CSP, IFB), Contract #: SAISD CMAR #21-061(RC)
 Purchasing Coop (i.e. ESC 20, DIR, BuyBoard), Coop Name / Contract #: _____
 Interlocal (i.e. NISD, Judson ISD, NEISD), Contract #: _____
 Professional Services (RFQ) Contract Expiration Date: 05/20/2026
 Sole Source Renewals: Yes _____ No
 Other (MOU, MOA, etc..) No. of Renewals: 0

6. Purchase valid from: 05/20/2025 through: 05/20/2026

7. Type of Request: (check one)
 One-Time Purchase
 Purchase throughout the school year or on an "as needed" basis
 Expenditure (funding increases)

8. Total cost for Goods and/or Services to be purchased \$ 1,750,000 NTE (Approximately).
 Please provide the cost for each year if applicable for multi-year contracts.

Approximate Yearly Amount(s). <i>(Please estimate to the best of your ability the total spend for each year.)</i>	Year 1 (Current Fiscal YR)	\$ 1,750,000.00
	Year 2	\$ 0
	Year 3	\$ 0
	Year 4	\$ 0
	Year 5	\$ 0

9. Funding Source(s) – check all that apply: Federal _____ State _____ Local _____ Bond

Provide Budget Codes & Descriptions: 2020 Bond -Not to Exceed
661-81-6629-00-026-99-M-10 169

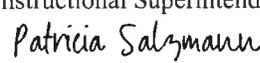
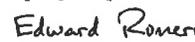
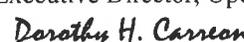


10. Provide a copy of General Ledger Inquiry showing corresponding balances.

11. Additional Impact:

A. Other Estimated Financial Impact (other costs that will be needed as a result of this purchase):

1) Vehicle Insurance (*Director, Employee Benefits signs below*) \$ 0

	Yvonne Little	4/16/2025
Requestor Signature	Type Name	Date
<hr/>		
Sr. Executive Director / Executive Director / Director Signature	Type Name	Date
<hr/>		
Construction & Development Services Signature	Yvonne Little	Date
	Type Name	4/16/2025
Chief Operations Officer Signature	Jenny Arredondo	Date
<hr/>		
Chief Information Technology Officer Signature	Eva Mendoza	Date
<hr/>		
Instructional Superintendent / Assistant Superintendent Signature	Type Name	Date
	Patricia Salzman	4/16/2025
Deputy Superintendent Signature	Type Name	Date
	Eddie Romero	4/17/2025
Executive Director, Operations & Business Services Signature	Type Name	Date
	Dottie Carreon	4/17/2025
Chief Financial Officer, Financial Services & Business Operations Signature	Type Name	Date
<hr/>		
Chief Signatures for: (Communications / Data Operations / Human Capital / Police / Staff)	Type Name	Date

Revised: January, 2025

PROCUREMENT SERVICES CONSENT AGENDA FORM

1. Description of goods, services and/or contract recommended for purchase: Smart Snack, Assorted Program Food and Beverages

2. How will goods and/or services be used? *(List Campus/Grades Impacted)*: To provide smart snack products, food items for the menu and beverages in the cafeterias district wide

3. Submitted by: Allisan Ramos Child Nutrition Services 03/31/2025
Printed Name Department Date

4. Recommended Vendor(s): Company Name: Masters Distribution Systems
 Address: 605 Ave R
 City/State/Zip: Grand Prairie, TX 75050
 Phone No: 214-244-3892
 Point of Contact: wendy Loney
 E-mail Address: wendy.loney@mastersdistribution.com
(Use a separate sheet to identify multiple vendors)
 Vendor #: 50625
(Please provide vendor number if you have used them before. If not put N/A)

5. Procurement Method: *(check one)*
 Competitive Solicitation (RFP, CSP, IFB), Contract #: 25-008(GL)
 Purchasing Coop (i.e. ESC 20, DIR, BuyBoard), Coop Name / Contract #: _____
 Interlocal (i.e. NISD, Judson ISD, NEISD), Contract #: _____
 Professional Services (RFQ) Contract Expiration Date: 06/30/2026
 Sole Source Renewals: Yes No
 Other (MOU, MOA, etc..) No. of Renewals: Four, 1 yr renewals

6. Purchase valid from: 07/01/2025 through: 06/30/2026

7. Type of Request: *(check one)*
 One-Time Purchase
 Purchase throughout the school year or on an "as needed" basis
 Expenditure *(funding increases)*

8. Total cost for Goods and/or Services to be purchased \$ 2,500,000.00 *(Approximately)*.
Please provide the cost for each year if applicable for multi-year contracts.

Approximate Yearly Amount(s). <i>(Please estimate to the best of your ability the total spend for each year.)</i>	Year 1 <small>(Current Fiscal YR)</small>	\$ 2,500,000.00
	Year 2	\$ 2,500,000.00
	Year 3	\$ 2,500,000.00
	Year 4	\$ 2,500,000.00
	Year 5	\$ 2,700,000.00

9. Funding Source(s) – check all that apply: Federal State Local Bond

Subject to availability of funding for the

Provide Budget Codes & Descriptions: 171
2025-2026 School year. 240-35-6341-03-887-999 Federal (\$2,200,000.00)
199-36-6343-87-887 Local (\$300,000.00)



PROCUREMENT SERVICES CONSENT AGENDA FORM

1. Description of goods, services and/or contract recommended for purchase: Commodity Foods for Child Nutrition for the 2025-2026 school year.

2. How will goods and/or services be used? (List Campus/Grades Impacted): To purchase commodity foods for menu options for all cafeterias.

3. Submitted by: Allisan Ramos Child Nutrition 03/31/2025
 Printed Name Department Date

4. Recommended Vendor(s): Company Name: See Attached List Multiple vendors
 Address: -
 City/State/Zip: -
 Phone No: -
 Point of Contact: -
 E-mail Address: -
(Use a separate sheet to identify multiple vendors)
 Vendor #: -
(Please provide vendor number if you have used them before. If not put N/A)

5. Procurement Method: (check one)
 Competitive Solicitation (RFP, CSP, IFB), Contract #:
 Purchasing Coop (i.e. ESC 20, DIR, BuyBoard), Coop Name / Contract #: TX 20 REP 3314-E2
 Interlocal (i.e. NISD, Judson ISD, NEISD), Contract #:
 Professional Services (RFQ) Contract Expiration Date: 06/30/2026
 Sole Source Renewals: Yes No
 Other (MOU, MOA, etc..) No. of Renewals: -

6. Purchase valid from: 07/01/2025 through: 06/30/2026

7. Type of Request: (check one)
 One-Time Purchase
 Purchase throughout the school year or on an "as needed" basis
 Expenditure (funding increases)

8. Total cost for Goods and/or Services to be purchased \$ 3,000,000.00 (Approximately).
 Please provide the cost for each year if applicable for multi-year contracts.

Approximate Yearly Amount(s). <i>(Please estimate to the best of your ability the total spend for each year.)</i>	Year 1 (Current Fiscal YR)	\$ 3,000,000.00
	Year 2	\$ -
	Year 3	\$ -
	Year 4	\$ -
	Year 5	\$ -

9. Funding Source(s) – check all that apply: Federal State Local Bond

Subject to availability of funding for the
 Provide Budget Codes & Descriptions: 173
2025-2026 school year. 240-35-6341-06-887-99-0-00 (\$3,000,000.00)
240-35-06-887-99-0-00 (\$3,000,000.00)



SY 25-26 Awarded Vendors for San Antonio ISD

**Commodity Processing
RFP 3314-E2**

SAISD

Company Name	Street Address	City	State	Zip Code	Phone Number	Contact Person	Contact Email
Alpha Food	19802 G.H. Circle	Waller	TX	77484	936-372-5858	Arist Sarandos	agsarandos@alphafoodsco.com
Asian Food Solutions	2572 W. State Road 426, Ste 2016	Oviedo	FL	32765	888-499-6888	Allan Lam	blids@asianfoodsolutions.com
Don Lee (Goodman)	200 East Beach Avenue	Inglewood	CA	90302	310-674-3180	Maria Aguilar	maria@donleefarms.com
175 Hornei/Jennie-O	2505 Willmar Ave SW	Willmar	MN	56201	320-231-7175	Debbie Potts	asw.purchaseorders@affinitysales.com
JM Smucker	1 Strawberry Lane	Orville	OH	44667	330-682-3000	Hollie Wade	asw.purchaseorders@affinitysales.com
Tyson Foods	2200 W Don Tyson Pkwy	Springdale	AR	72762	479-290-3519	Charles Boger	k12bidgroup@tyson.com

PROCUREMENT SERVICES CONSENT AGENDA FORM

1. Description of goods, services and/or contract recommended for purchase: _____
 To purchase food, paper goods and cleaning supplies for the 2025-2026 school year. _____

2. How will goods and/or services be used? (*List Campus/Grades Impacted*): _____
 To provide food, paper goods, and cleaning products to all cafeterias and concessions. _____

3. Submitted by: Allisan Ramos Child Nutrition 03/31/2025
 Printed Name Department Date

4. Recommended Vendor(s): Company Name: See Attached List Multiple Vendors
 Address: - _____
 City/State/Zip: - _____
 Phone No: - _____
 Point of Contact: - _____
 E-mail Address: _____
(Use a separate sheet to identify multiple vendors)
 Vendor #: - _____
(Please provide vendor number if you have used them before. If not put N/A)

5. Procurement Method: (*check one*)
 _____ Competitive Solicitation (RFP, CSP, IFB), Contract #: _____
 Purchasing Coop (i.e. ESC 20, DIR, BuyBoard), Coop Name / Contract #: TX20 RFP 3522 & 3425-E1
 _____ Interlocal (i.e. NISD, Judson ISD, NEISD), Contract #: _____
 _____ Professional Services (RFQ) Contract Expiration Date: 06/14/2026
 _____ Sole Source Renewals: Yes _____ No
 _____ Other (MOU, MOA, etc..) No. of Renewals: - _____

6. Purchase valid from: 07/15/2025 through: 06/14/2026

7. Type of Request: (*check one*)
 _____ One-Time Purchase
 Purchase throughout the school year or on an "as needed" basis
 _____ Expenditure (*funding increases*)

8. Total cost for Goods and/or Services to be purchased \$ 20,075,000. (*Approximately*).
Please provide the cost for each year if applicable for multi-year contracts.

Approximate Yearly Amount(s). <i>(Please estimate to the best of your ability the total spend for each year.)</i>	Year 1 (Current Fiscal YR)	\$ 20,075,000.00
	Year 2	\$ -
	Year 3	\$ -
	Year 4	\$ -
	Year 5	\$ -

9. Funding Source(s) – check all that apply: Federal State _____ Local Bond _____

Provide Budget Codes & Descriptions: subject to availability of funding for the
2025-2026 school year. See attachment. 176



- 10. Provide a copy of General Ledger Inquiry showing corresponding balances.
- 11. Additional Impact:
 - A. Other Estimated Financial Impact (other costs that will be needed as a result of this purchase):
 - 1) Vehicle Insurance (*Director, Employee Benefits signs below*) \$ 0

<u>Allisan Ramos</u>	Allisan Ramos	4/1/2025
Requestor Signature	Type Name	Date
<u>Kimber Dillon</u>	Kimber Dillon	4/1/2025
Sr. Executive Director / Executive Director / Director Signature	Type Name	Date
<u>Construction & Development Services Signature</u>	<u>Yvonne Little</u>	Date
<u>JAL</u>	Type Name	4/3/2025
Chief Operations Officer Signature	<u>Jenny Arredondo</u>	Date
	Type Name	
Chief Information Technology Officer Signature	<u>Eva Mendoza</u>	Date
	Type Name	
Instructional Superintendent / Assistant Superintendent Signature	Type Name	Date
<u>Patricia Salzman</u>	Patricia Salzman	4/8/2025
Deputy Superintendent Signature	Type Name	Date
<u>Edward Romero</u>	<u>Eddie Romero</u>	4/9/2025
Executive Director, Operations & Business Services Signature	Type Name	Date
<u>Dorothy H. Carreon</u>	<u>Dottie Carreon</u>	4/11/2025
Chief Financial Officer, Financial Services & Business Operations Signature	Type Name	Date
Chief Signatures for: (Communications / Data Operations / Human Capital / Police / Staff)	Type Name	Date

Revised: January, 2025

Consent Agenda form attachment:

Food for Cafeterias: 240-00-1311-00-000-00-0-00 (\$16,000,000.00)

Paper for Cafeterias: 240-00-1311-03-000-00-0-00 & 240-35-6342-00-887-99-0-00 (\$4,000,000.00)

Food for Concession: 199-36-6343-87-887-99-0-00 (\$50,000.00)

Paper for Concessions: 199-36-6342-87-887-99-0-00 (\$25,000.00)

Frozen, Dry & Specialty RFP 3522

SAISD

Company Name	Street Address	City	State	Zip Code	Phone Number	Contact Person	Contact Email
Asian Food Solutions/Comida Vida (International Food Solutions Inc.)	2572 W. State Road 426, Ste 2016	Oviedo	FL	32765	888-499-6888	Allan Lam	bids@asianfoodsolutions.com
Ben E Keith	17635 Ben E. Keith Way	Selma	TX	78154	830-391-2773	Melissa Pfeil	mpfeil@benekeith.com
Blackhive	2049 E Joyce Blvd., Ste. 200	Fayetteville	AR	72703	479-582-3170	Adam Nickell	adam.nickell@blackhivecorp.com
Braun Beef	PO 460566	San Antonio	TX	78246	210-434-6731	Yancey Braun	yanceybx@yahoo.com
Buena Vista Foods (Sterling Foods)	823 W. 8th St.	Azusa	CA	91702	626-815-8859	Laura Trujillo	ltrujillo@bvfoods.com
Cargill Kitchen Solutions							
Churchfield Trading	P.O. Box 114	Santa Ynez	CA	93460	208-908-7398	Myra Puckett	myra@churchfieldtrading.com
Dave's Baking	2632 Wilshire Blvd.	Santa Monica	CA	90403	310-630-5873	David Aframian	david@davesbaking.com
Don Lee Farms (Goodman Foods)	200 East Beach Avenue	Inglewood	CA	90302	310-674-3180	Donald S. Goodman	donald@donleefarms.com
ES Foods	20 Crossways Park N, Ste 100	Woodbury	NY	11197	516-682-5494	Jason Miranda Mincole Marzocca	orders@esfoods.com
Food Related	17401 Triton	Schertz	TX	78154	210-277-7930 x321	Weston Bracamontes	weston@foodrelated.com
Foster Farms	1000 Davis St., PO Box 457	Livingston	CA	95334	209-394-6914 x6453	Giovanni Perez	zzgfoodservicegroup@fosterfarms.com
Global Food Solutions	PO Box 1115	Hauppauge	NY	11788	877-728-5550	Danielle Scibelli	danielle@globalfoodsolutions.com
Gold Creek	5660 Dusty Ridge Trail	Buford	GA	30518	281-770-9662	Jody Hardin	jody.hardin@goldcreekfoods.com
Gordon Food Service	11303 Antione	Houston	TX	77006	832-375-6207	Rosalinda Ruiz Scott	rosalinda.ruizscott@gfs.com
Highliner	183 International Drive	Portsmouth	NH	03801	978-290-9040	Customer Service	usschools@highlinerfoods.com
Hormel/Jennie-O	1 Hormel Place	Austin	MIN	55912	320-231-7175	Holly Wade	asw.purchaseorders@affinitysales.com
J.R. Simplot	1099 W. Front St.	Boise	ID	83702	208-780-7260	Customer Service	bidssimplot.central@simplot.com
Johnson Brothers Bakery Supply	10731 IH 35 N	San Antonio	TX	78233	210-367-7302	Lisa Zambrano	lisaz@jbsinc.com
Labatt	4500 Industry Park Dr.	San Antonio	TX	78218	210-661-4216	Joshua Horn	jhorn@labattfood.com
Masters Distribution	515 113th St.	Arlington	TX	76011	214-728-3327	Mike Trull	mtrull@mastersdistribution.com
McCain Foods	2275 Cabot Dr.	Lisle	FL	60532	630-857-4452	Carrie Block	carrie.block@mccain.com
Michael Foods	301 Carlson Parkway, Ste 400	Minnetonka	MIN	55305	909-470-0203	Serena Alvarez	k12orders@corefoodservice.com
Nardone Bros Baking Co Inc	420 New Commerce Blvd.	Hanover	PA	18706	570-823-0141	Vincent Nardone	vin1@att.net
National Food Group	46820 Magellan Dr.	Novi	MI	48377	248-560-2333	Tara Sharpe	ngeitz@nationalfoodgroup.com
Padrino Foods	3210 Conflans Rd.	Irving	TX	75061	214-905-3444	Chris Wright	chrsw@padrinofoods.com
Peterson Farms Fresh	3104 W. Baseline Rd, PO Box 95	Shelby	MI	49455	231-861-6333 x554	Sarah Lopez	pforders@petersonfarmsinc.com
Pilgrim's Pride	1770 Promontory Circle	Greeley	CO	80634	903-434-1509	Christina Bradford	childnutritionorders@pilgrims.com
Post Brands	20802 Kensington Blvd.	Lakeville	MIN	55044	952-322-8000	Mark Arrington	maolson@postholdings.com
Rich's Products	1 Robery Rich Way	Buffalo	NY	14213	716-878-8594	Ronda Ireland	rireland@rich.com
Robbins Sales	PO Box 251	Syosset	NY	11791	516-364-7200	Spencer Zwecker	spencer@robbinssales.com
S & F Foods	29411 Beverly Road	Romulus	MI	48174	734-728-1600	David Spencer	dspencer@sffoodsinc.com
Schreiber Foods	600 E. Crescent Ave., 103	Upper Saddle River	NJ	07458	201-327-3535	Sales Support	kmanning@ambrosia-foods.com

Shaver Foods	1419 South Beechwood Avenue	Fayetteville	AR	72701	479-443-8524	Jackson White	jackson.white@shaverfoods.com
Super Bakery	1667 E 40th Street, 1D3	Cleveland	OH	44103	216-426-8989	Barb Roach	barb.roach@superbakery.com
Sysco Central Texas	1260 Schwab Rd.	New Braunfels	TX	78132	830-730-1209	Rebecca Dresch	dresch.rebecca@ctx.sysco.com
Tyson Foods	2200 W Don Tyson Pkwy	Springdale	AR	72762	479-290-4988	Deanna Jones	k12bidgroup@tyson.com
Wawona	100 W. Alluvial Ave.	Clovis	CA	93611	559-299-2901	Desiree Barton	schools@wawona.com

**Paper &
Janitorial RFP
3425- E1**

Group: C

Company Name	Street Address	City	State	Zip Code	Phone Number	Contact Person	Contact Email
Gulf Coast Paper	8655 NE Loop 410	San Antonio	TX	78219	210-724-5272	Danny Kent Ron Pittman	dkent@gulfoastpaper.com

PROCUREMENT SERVICES CONSENT AGENDA FORM

1. Description of goods, services and/or contract recommended for purchase: Request for Ratification for Rentals of HVAC units for District-wide use by Capital Development and Construction Services and Facilities Services for various campuses.

2. How will goods and/or services be used? (*List Campus/Grades Impacted*): Rentals will be used at various campuses district-wide

3. Submitted by: Henry Acosta Facilities Services March 25, 2025
Printed Name Department Date

4. Recommended Vendor(s): Company Name: Various, see attached
 Address: Various, see attached
 City/State/Zip: Various, see attached
 Phone No: Various, see attached
 Point of Contact: Various, see attached
 E-mail Address: Various, see attached
(Use a separate sheet to identify multiple vendors)
 Vendor #: See attached
(Please provide vendor number if you have used them before. If not put N/A)

5. Procurement Method: (*check one*)
 Competitive Solicitation (RFP, CSP, IFB), Contract #: NEISD/OMNIA
 Purchasing Coop (i.e. ESC 20, DIR, Buy Board), Coop Name / Contract #: Omnia 4R200-601
 Interlocal (i.e. NISD, Judson ISD, NEISD), Contract #: NEISD #57-20
 Professional Services (RFQ) Contract Expiration Date: 8/31/25 & 10/31/2025
 Sole Source Renewals: Yes No
 Other (MOU, MOA, etc..) No. of Renewals: NONE

6. Purchase valid from: 1/6/25 through: 10/31/2025

7. Type of Request: (*check one*)
 One-Time Purchase
 Purchase throughout the school year or on an "as needed" basis
 Expenditure (*funding increases*)

8. Total cost for Goods and/or Services to be purchased \$ \$1,763,878 (*Approximately*).

Please provide the cost for each year if applicable for multi-year contracts.

Approximate Yearly Amount(s). <i>(Please estimate to the best of your ability the total spend for each year.)</i>	Year 1 <small>(Current Fiscal YR)</small>	\$463,878
	Year 2	\$1,300,000
	Year 3	\$0
	Year 4	\$0
	Year 5	\$0

9. Funding Source(s) – check all that apply: Federal State Local Bond

Provide Budget Codes & Descriptions: XXX-51-6269-XX-934-99-X-XX (Local) - \$563,878;
2025-26 subject to availability of funds 6XX-81-6XXX-XX-XXX-99-X-XX - \$1,200,000

10. Provide a copy of General Ledger Inquiry ¹⁸² showing corresponding balances.

11. Additional Impact:

10. Provide a copy of General Ledger Inquiry showing corresponding balances.

11. Additional Impact:

A. Other Estimated Financial Impact (other costs that will be needed as a result of this purchase):

1) Vehicle Insurance (*Director, Employee Benefits signs below*) \$ 0

	Henry Acosta	3/27/2025
Requestor Signature	Type Name	Date
<hr/>		
Sr. Executive Director / Executive Director / Director Signature	Type Name	Date
<hr/>		
Construction & Development Services Signature	<u>Yvonne Little</u>	Date
	Type Name	3/27/2025
Chief Operations Officer Signature	<u>Jenny Arredondo</u>	Date
<hr/>		
Chief Information Technology Officer Signature	<u>Eva Mendoza</u>	Date
<hr/>		
Instructional Superintendent / Assistant Superintendent Signature	Type Name	Date
	<u>Patricia Salzmman</u>	3/30/2025
Deputy Superintendent Signature	Type Name	Date
<u>Edward Romero</u>	<u>Eddie Romero</u>	3/31/2025
Executive Director, Operations & Business Services Signature	Type Name	Date
<u>Dottie Carreon</u>	<u>Dottie Carreon</u>	4/11/2025
Chief Financial Officer, Financial Services & Business Operations Signature	Type Name	Date
<hr/>		
Chief Signatures for: (Communications / Data Operations / Human Capital / Police / Staff)	Type Name	Date

Revised: January, 2025

Reviewed By: RC

HVAC Rentals

Sunbelt

PO Box 40921

Atlanta, GA 30384

Omnia Region 4 Contract #R200601

Expiration Date: October 31, 2025

Resolute Parent LLC dba Mobile Air

298 Messner Driver

Wheeling, IL 60090

NEISD Bid# 57-20

Expiration Date: August 31, 2025

PROCUREMENT SERVICES CONSENT AGENDA FORM

1. Description of goods, services and/or contract recommended for purchase: Microsoft Enrollment for Education Solutions (EES)

2. How will goods and/or services be used? *(List Campus/Grades Impacted):* This purchase will empower educators and students to unlock creativity, promote teamwork, and provide a simple and safe experience in a single affordable solution built for education.

3. Submitted by: Eugene Gonzales Information Technology 03/17/2025
Printed Name Department Date

4. Recommended Vendor(s): Company Name: Softchoice Coporation
Address: 1270 W. Summit Ave. Suite 10061
City/State/Zip: San Antonio Tx 78201
Phone No: (773) 796-7896
Point of Contact: AIDAN FISHER
E-mail Address: aidan.fisher@softchoice.com
(Use a separate sheet to identify multiple vendors)
Vendor #: Pending
(Please provide vendor number if you have used them before. If not put N/A)

5. Procurement Method: *(check one)*
 Competitive Solicitation (RFP, CSP, IFB), Contract #: _____
 Purchasing Coop (i.e. ESC 20, DIR, BuyBoard), Coop Name / Contract #: DIR-CPO-5242
 Interlocal (i.e. NISD, Judson ISD, NEISD), Contract #: _____
 Professional Services (RFQ) Contract Expiration Date: 10/29/2031
 Sole Source Renewals: Yes _____ No
 Other (MOU, MOA, etc..) No. of Renewals: 0

6. Purchase valid from: 07/01/2025 through: 07/31/2028

7. Type of Request: *(check one)*
 One-Time Purchase
 Purchase throughout the school year or on an "as needed" basis
 Expenditure *(funding increases)*

8. Total cost for Goods and/or Services to be purchased \$ 1,365,268.81 *(Approximately).*

Please provide the cost for each year if applicable for multi-year contracts.

Approximate Yearly Amount(s). <i>(Please estimate to the best of your ability the total spend for each year.)</i>	Year 1 <i>(25-26)</i>	\$ 479,686.01
	Year 2 <i>(26-27)</i>	\$ 442,791.40
	Year 3 <i>(27-28)</i>	\$ 442,791.40
	Year 4	\$ 0
	Year 5	\$ 0

9. Funding Source(s) - check all that apply: Federal _____ State _____ Local Bond _____

Provide Budget Codes & Descriptions: Subject to the availability of funding for the 2025-2026 school year.



10. Provide a copy of General Ledger Inquiry showing corresponding balances.

11. Additional Impact:

A. Other Estimated Financial Impact (other costs that will be needed as a result of this purchase):

1) Vehicle Insurance (*Director, Employee Benefits signs below*) \$ 0

<u>Eugene Gonzales</u>	Eugene Gonzales	4/7/2025
Requestor Signature	Type Name	Date

_____	Type Name	Date
Sr. Executive Director / Executive Director / Director Signature		

_____	<u>Yvonne Little</u>	_____
Construction & Development Services Signature	Type Name	Date

_____	<u>Jenny Arredondo</u>	_____
Chief Operations Officer Signature	Type Name	Date

<u>Eva Mendoza</u>	<u>Eva Mendoza</u>	4/7/2025
Chief Information Technology Officer Signature	Type Name	Date

_____	Type Name	Date
Instructional Superintendent / Assistant Superintendent Signature		

<u>Patti Salzman</u>	<u>Patti Salzman</u>	4/14/2025
Deputy Superintendent Signature	Type Name	Date

<u>Eddie Romero</u>	<u>Eddie Romero</u>	4/17/25
Executive Director, Operations & Business Services Signature	Type Name	Date

<u>Dottie Carreon</u>	<u>Dottie Carreon</u>	4/24/2025
Chief Financial Officer, Financial Services & Business Operations Signature	Type Name	Date

_____	Type Name	Date
Chief Financial Officer, Financial Services & Business Operations Signature		

_____	Type Name	Date
Chief Signatures for: (Communications / Data Operations / Human Capital / Police / Staff)		

Revised: January, 2025

PROCUREMENT SERVICES CONSENT AGENDA FORM

1. Description of goods, services and/or contract recommended for purchase: Employee Medical Plans-Third Party Administrator/Carrier and Network Options

2. How will goods and/or services be used? *(List Campus/Grades Impacted)*: Provide health benefits to eligible employees of School District.

3. Submitted by: Melissa M. Guerra Total Rewards/HCM 04/09/2025
Printed Name Department Date

4. Recommended Vendor(s): Company Name: Aetna Life Insurance Company
 Address: 151 Farmington Avenue
 City/State/Zip: Hartford, CT 06156
 Phone No: (800) 872-3862
 Point of Contact: Lauren Coffey
 E-mail Address: Aetna1sproposals@aetna.com
(Use a separate sheet to identify multiple vendors)
 Vendor #: NA
(Please provide vendor number if you have used them before. If not put N/A)

5. Procurement Method: *(check one)*
 Competitive Solicitation (RFP, CSP, IFB), Contract #: RFP #24-035 (LC)
 Purchasing Coop (i.e. ESC 20, DIR, BuyBoard), Coop Name / Contract #: _____
 Interlocal (i.e. NISD, Judson ISD, NEISD), Contract #: _____
 Professional Services (RFQ) Contract Expiration Date: 12/31/2028
 Sole Source Renewals: Yes No
 Other (MOU, MOA, etc..) No. of Renewals: 2 Add'l 1 1 YR

6. Purchase valid from: 01/01/2026 through: 12/31/2028

7. Type of Request: *(check one)*
 One-Time Purchase
 Purchase throughout the school year or on an "as needed" basis
 Expenditure *(funding increases)*

8. Total cost for Goods and/or Services to be purchased \$ 8,850,000 *(Approximately)*.
 Please provide the cost for each year if applicable for multi-year contracts.

Approximate Yearly Amount(s). <i>(Please estimate to the best of your ability the total spend for each year.)</i>	Year 1 <small>(Current Fiscal YR)</small>	\$ 2,950,000
	Year 2	\$ 2,950,000
	Year 3	\$ 2,950,000
	Year 4	\$ 0
	Year 5	\$ 0

9. Funding Source(s) – check all that apply: Federal State Local Bond

Provide Budget Codes & Descriptions: 183-00-2153-21-000-00-0-00
NA 188



10. Provide a copy of General Ledger Inquiry showing corresponding balances.

11. Additional Impact:

A. Other Estimated Financial Impact (other costs that will be needed as a result of this purchase):

1) Vehicle Insurance (*Director, Employee Benefits signs below*) \$ ^{NA} _____

<u>Melissa M. Guerra</u>	Melissa M. Guerra	4/16/2025
Requestor Signature	Type Name	Date
<u>Melissa M. Guerra</u>	Melissa M. Guerra	4/16/2025
Sr. Executive Director / Executive Director / Director Signature	Type Name	Date
<u>Yvonne Little</u>		
Construction & Development Services Signature	Type Name	Date
<u>Jenny Arredondo</u>		
Chief Operations Officer Signature	Type Name	Date
<u>Eva Mendoza</u>		
Chief Information Technology Officer Signature	Type Name	Date
<u>Patricia Salzman</u>		
Instructional Superintendent / Assistant Superintendent Signature	Type Name	Date
Deputy Superintendent Signature	Type Name	Date
<u>Edward Romero</u>	Eddie Romero	4/16/2025
Executive Director, Operations & Business Services Signature	Type Name	Date
<u>Dorothy H. Carreon</u>	Dottie Carreon	4/23/2025
Chief Financial Officer, Financial Services & Business Operations Signature	Type Name	Date
<u>James Harrell</u>	James Harrell	4/16/2025
Chief Signatures for: (Communications / Data Operations / Human Capital / Police / Staff)	Type Name	Date

Revised: January, 2025

PROCUREMENT SERVICES CONSENT AGENDA FORM

1. Description of goods, services and/or contract recommended for purchase: _____
 Pharmacy Benefit Manager Services and Specialty RX Program

2. How will goods and/or services be used? (List Campus/Grades Impacted): _____
 Provide pharmacy benefits to eligible employees of the district.

3. Submitted by: Melissa M. Guerra Total Rewards/HCM 04/09/2025
 Printed Name Department Date

4. Recommended Vendor(s): Company Name: RXPreferred Benefits
 Address: 2520 N Mt. Juliet Rd.
 City/State/Zip: Mt. Juliet, TN 37122
 Phone No: 888-666-7271
 Point of Contact: Zac Hanson
 E-mail Address: zac.hanson@rxpreferred.com
(Use a separate sheet to identify multiple vendors)
 Vendor #: NA
(Please provide vendor number if you have used them before. If not put N/A)

5. Procurement Method: (check one)
 Competitive Solicitation (RFP, CSP, IFB), Contract #: RFP #24-036(LC)
 Purchasing Coop (i.e. ESC 20, DIR, BuyBoard), Coop Name / Contract #: _____
 Interlocal (i.e. NISD, Judson ISD, NEISD), Contract #: _____
 Professional Services (RFQ) Contract Expiration Date: 12/31/2028
 Sole Source Renewals: Yes No
 Other (MOU, MOA, etc..) No. of Renewals: 2 ADD'L 1 yr

6. Purchase valid from: 01/01/2026 through: 12/31/2028

7. Type of Request: (check one)
 One-Time Purchase
 Purchase throughout the school year or on an "as needed" basis
 Expenditure (funding increases)

8. Total cost for Goods and/or Services to be purchased \$ 978,000 (Approximately).
 Please provide the cost for each year if applicable for multi-year contracts.

Approximate Yearly Amount(s). <i>(Please estimate to the best of your ability the total spend for each year.)</i>	Year 1 <small>(Current Fiscal YR)</small>	\$ 326,000
	Year 2	\$ 326,000
	Year 3	\$ 326,000
	Year 4	\$ 0
	Year 5	\$ 0

9. Funding Source(s) – check all that apply: Federal _____ State _____ Local Bond _____

Provide Budget Codes & Descriptions: 199-11-6142-00-999-11-D-NU
NA
190
NA



10. Provide a copy of General Ledger Inquiry showing corresponding balances.

11. Additional Impact:

A. Other Estimated Financial Impact (other costs that will be needed as a result of this purchase):

1) Vehicle Insurance (*Director, Employee Benefits signs below*) \$ ^{NA} _____

<u>Melissa M. Guerra</u>	Melissa M. Guerra	4/16/2025
Requestor Signature	Type Name	Date
<u>Melissa M. Guerra</u>	Melissa M. Guerra	4/16/2025
Sr. Executive Director / Executive Director / Director Signature	Type Name	Date
<u>Yvonne Little</u>	Yvonne Little	
Construction & Development Services Signature	Type Name	Date
<u>Jenny Arredondo</u>	Jenny Arredondo	
Chief Operations Officer Signature	Type Name	Date
<u>Eva Mendoza</u>	Eva Mendoza	
Chief Information Technology Officer Signature	Type Name	Date
<u>Patricia Salzman</u>	Patricia Salzman	4/16/2025
Instructional Superintendent / Assistant Superintendent Signature	Type Name	Date
<u>Edward Romero</u>	Eddie Romero	4/17/2025
Deputy Superintendent Signature	Type Name	Date
<u>Dorothy H. Carreon</u>	Dottie Carreon	4/23/2025
Executive Director, Operations & Business Services Signature	Type Name	Date
<u>James Harell</u>	James Harell	4/16/2025
Chief Financial Officer, Financial Services & Business Operations Signature	Type Name	Date
Chief Signatures for: (Communications / Data Operations / Human Capital / Police / Staff)	Type Name	Date

Revised: January, 2025

PROCUREMENT SERVICES CONSENT AGENDA FORM

1. Description of goods, services and/or contract recommended for purchase: HSA & FSA Plan Administration

2. How will goods and/or services be used? (List Campus/Grades Impacted): Provide flexible spending account plan options to eligible employees of the district.

3. Submitted by: Melissa M. Guerra Total Rewards/HCM 04/09/2025
 Printed Name Department Date

4. Recommended Vendor(s): Company Name: MetLife Consumer Services, Inc.
 Address: 200 Park Avenue
 City/State/Zip: New York, NY 10166
 Phone No: 346-718-6313 or 800-638-5433
 Point of Contact: John C. Pittman
 E-mail Address: bscroggins@metlife.com
(Use a separate sheet to identify multiple vendors)
 Vendor #: NA
(Please provide vendor number if you have used them before. If not put N/A)

5. Procurement Method: (check one)
 Competitive Solicitation (RFP, CSP, IFB), Contract #: RFP #24-037(LC)
 Purchasing Coop (i.e. ESC 20, DIR, BuyBoard), Coop Name / Contract #: _____
 Interlocal (i.e. NISD, Judson ISD, NEISD), Contract #: _____
 Professional Services (RFQ) Contract Expiration Date: 12/31/2028
 Sole Source Renewals: Yes No
 Other (MOU, MOA, etc..) No. of Renewals: 2 ADD'L 1 YR

6. Purchase valid from: 01/01/2026 through: 12/31/2028

7. Type of Request: (check one)
 One-Time Purchase
 Purchase throughout the school year or on an "as needed" basis
 Expenditure (funding increases)

8. Total cost for Goods and/or Services to be purchased \$ 90,000 (Approximately).
 Please provide the cost for each year if applicable for multi-year contracts.

Approximate Yearly Amount(s). <i>(Please estimate to the best of your ability the total spend for each year.)</i>	Year 1 <small>(Current Fiscal YR)</small>	\$ 30,000
	Year 2	\$ 30,000
	Year 3	\$ 30,000
	Year 4	\$ 0
	Year 5	\$ 0

9. Funding Source(s) – check all that apply: Federal State Local Bond

Provide Budget Codes & Descriptions: 183-00-2159-24-000-0-00-000 HSA,
183-00-2159-34-000-00-000 DCFA, 183-00-2159-33-000-00-0000 FSA



- 10. Provide a copy of General Ledger Inquiry showing corresponding balances.
- 11. Additional Impact:
 - A. Other Estimated Financial Impact (other costs that will be needed as a result of this purchase):
 - 1) Vehicle Insurance (*Director, Employee Benefits signs below*) \$ ^{NA} _____

<u>Melissa M. Guerra</u>	Melissa M. Guerra	4/16/2025
Requestor Signature	Type Name	Date
<u>Melissa M. Guerra</u>	Melissa M. Guerra	4/16/2025
Sr. Executive Director / Executive Director / Director Signature	Type Name	Date
<u>Yvonne Little</u>	Yvonne Little	
Construction & Development Services Signature	Type Name	Date
<u>Jenny Arredondo</u>	Jenny Arredondo	
Chief Operations Officer Signature	Type Name	Date
<u>Eva Mendoza</u>	Eva Mendoza	
Chief Information Technology Officer Signature	Type Name	Date
<u>Patricia Salzman</u>	Patricia Salzman	4/16/2025
Instructional Superintendent / Assistant Superintendent Signature	Type Name	Date
<u>Edward Romero</u>	Eddie Romero	4/17/2025
Deputy Superintendent Signature	Type Name	Date
<u>Dorothy H. Carreon</u>	Dottie Carreon	4/17/2025
Executive Director, Operations & Business Services Signature	Type Name	Date
<u>James Harrell</u>	James Harrell	4/16/2025
Chief Financial Officer, Financial Services & Business Operations Signature	Type Name	Date
Chief Signatures for: (Communications / Data Operations / Human Capital / Police / Staff)	Type Name	Date

Revised: January, 2025

**Minutes of Special Board Meeting
San Antonio Independent School District Board of Trustees
Tuesday, April 1, 2025**

NOTE: These minutes reflect all agenda items in the order as originally posted and do not necessarily reflect the order in which the items were discussed and/or voted on.

Special Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the San Antonio ISD was held on Tuesday, April 1, 2025, beginning at 5:38 PM, Board Room, 514 W. Quincy Street, San Antonio, TX 78212.

1. Meeting Called to Order

- A. Roll Call of Board Members Present and Declaration of Quorum Present 7 Absent 0
 - 1. Mrs. Christina Martinez – arrived at 7:48 p.m.
 - 2. Ms. Alicia Sebastian
 - 3. Mr. Arthur Valdez
 - 4. Mr. Ed Garza
 - 5. Ms. Leticia Ozuna
 - 6. Mrs. Sarah Sorensen
 - 7. Mrs. Stephanie Torres – arrived at 6:17 p.m.
- B. Recording of Superintendent Present
 - 1. Dr. Jaime Aquino
- C. Pledge of Allegiance to the U. S. Flag
- D. Salute to the Texas Flag - "Honor the Texas Flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible."
- E. Citizens' Presentations - 30-minute total time limit for this item (*Please note: Public comments are limited to items on the posted agenda.*)
No citizens presented.

2. Discussion Regarding the Proposed SAISD 2025-2026 Budget

This was a discussion-only item. No action was required.

3. Closed Session

- A. Ms. Sebastian convened the Board in Closed Session at 7:48 p.m. as authorized by the Texas Government Code Chapter 551, et. Seq. (TGC 551.071)
- B. Ms. Sebastian reconvened the Board in Open Session at 9:44 p.m. and took appropriate action on items discussed in Closed Session. The items are listed below.
 - 1. Deliberation with legal counsel on legal issues related to statutory and administrative rules related to student enrollment at 1882 partner schools. (TGC 551.071)
No action taken.

4. Adjournment

- A. Ms. Sebastian adjourned the meeting at 9:44 p.m.

MINUTES APPROVED

The foregoing minutes of the Special Board Meeting of the Board of Education of the San Antonio Independent School District held on Tuesday, April 1, 2025 were duly approved at a meeting held on May 12, 2025.

ATTEST:

Christina Martinez
President, Board of Education
San Antonio Independent School District

Arthur Valdez
Secretary, Board of Education
San Antonio Independent School District

Minutes of Board Workshop
San Antonio Independent School District Board of Trustees
Saturday, April 5, 2025

NOTE: These minutes reflect all agenda items in the order as originally posted and do not necessarily reflect the order in which the items were discussed and/or voted on.

Board Workshop of the Board of Trustees of the San Antonio ISD was held on Saturday, April 5, 2025, beginning at 8:00 a.m., Board Room, 514 W. Quincy Street, San Antonio, TX 78212.

1. Meeting Called to Order

- A. Roll Call of Board Members Present and Declaration of Quorum Present 7 Absent 0
 - 1. Mrs. Christina Martinez
 - 2. Ms. Alicia Sebastian
 - 3. Mr. Arthur Valdez
 - 4. Mr. Ed Garza
 - 5. Ms. Leticia Ozuna
 - 6. Mrs. Sarah Sorensen
 - 7. Mrs. Stephanie Torres
- B. Recording of Superintendent Present
 - 1. Dr. Jaime Aquino

2. SGS Board Pathway Training

The Civic Solutions Group (Paul Pastorek; Dana Ray and Laura Christenberry) facilitated the SGS Board Pathway Pilot and shared information during this training. No action was required.

3. Closed Session

- A. Mrs. Martinez convened the Board in Closed Session at 11:56 a.m. as authorized by the Texas Government Code Chapter 551, et. Seq. (TGC 551.071)
- B. Mrs. Martinez reconvened the Board in Open Session at 12:54 p.m. and took appropriate action on the item below discussed in Closed Session.
 - 1. Deliberation with legal counsel on legal issues related to statutory and administrative rules related to student enrollment at 1882 partner schools. (TGC 551.071)
No action taken.

4. Adjournment

- A. Mrs. Martinez adjourned the meeting at 12:55 p.m.

MINUTES APPROVED

The foregoing minutes of the Board Workshop of the Board of Education of the San Antonio Independent School District held on Saturday, April 5, 2025 were duly approved at a meeting held on May 12, 2025.

ATTEST:

Christina Martinez
President, Board of Education
San Antonio Independent School District

Arthur Valdez
Secretary, Board of Education
San Antonio Independent School District

**Minutes of Board Business Meeting
San Antonio Independent School District Board of Trustees
Monday, April 14, 2025**

NOTE: These minutes reflect all agenda items in the order as originally posted and do not necessarily reflect the order in which the items were discussed and/or voted on.

Board Business Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the San Antonio ISD was held on Monday, April 14, 2025, beginning at 5:32 PM, Board Room, 514 W. Quincy Street, San Antonio, TX 78212.

1. Meeting Called to Order

A. Roll Call of Board Members Present and Declaration of Quorum Present 7 Absent 0

1. Mrs. Christina Martinez
2. Ms. Alicia Sebastian
3. Mr. Arthur Valdez
4. Mr. Ed Garza – left at 8:38 p.m.
5. Ms. Leticia Ozuna
6. Mrs. Sarah Sorensen
7. Mrs. Stephanie Torres

B. Recording of Superintendent Present

1. Dr. Jaime Aquino

C. Pledge of Allegiance to the U. S. Flag

D. Salute to the Texas Flag - "Honor the Texas Flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible."

E. Citizens' Presentations - 60-minute total time limit for this item

For details regarding their comments, please refer to the video recording for this meeting located at www.saisd.net on the SAISD Board Page.

1. Adrian Reyna, SA Alliance
2. Brittany Reyes, Longfellow MS
3. Christopher Encino, Longfellow MS
4. Paul Farias, Pershing ES
5. Luke Amphlett, Burbank HS
6. Zuriel Morales, St. Philips ECHS
7. Miranda Yzaguirre, Woodlawn Academy
8. David Garza, DeZavala ES
9. Alejandra Lopez, SA Alliance
10. Artie Williams, LOTC
11. Lucas Veras, LOTC
12. Pedro Guevara, LOTC
13. Jorge Arriaga, LOTC
14. Andrew Smierciak, LOTC
15. Milton Roberts, LOTC
16. Harold Huff, LOTC
17. Jason Mims, Mims Institute
18. Leo Contreras, YMLA
19. Dana Wrann, Leadership SAISD
20. Korina Roel, YWLA Primary parent
21. Cecilia Elizondo, YWLA Primary parent
22. Alvin Haygen, YWLA Primary parent

2. Recognition

- A. Recognition of Students for their Remarkable Growth on the 2024-2025 Interim STAAR Math Assessment – Goal 2. This was a discussion only item No action was required.

Vice President Alicia Sebastian took a moment of privilege to recognize black students that were present during the meeting and were representing grades 3, 6 and 8 throughout the district. These students demonstrated outstanding growth and performance in Math, which is the board goal that was being discussed on the agenda. Certificates were presented to the students for their achievement and photos were captured during the meeting.

3. Governance

- A. Supporting Excellent Schools in Every Neighborhood: Board Goal Progress Monitoring for Interim Goals 2.1, 2.2, & 2.3
This was a discussion-only item. No action was required.
- B. Board Goal Progress Monitoring for Guardrail 2 and Interim Guardrails 2.1, 2.2 and 2.3
This was a discussion-only item. No action was required.
- C. Update on the SAISD Budget
This was a discussion-only item. No action was required.
- D. Approval of General Pay Increase and other Compensation Enhancements
Motion by Mrs. Sorensen to approve option 4 for the pay increase and the additional compensation initiatives; second by Mrs. Torres; approved by a vote of 7-0 with all board members present.
- E. Citizens Bond Advisory Committee (CBAC) Update
This was a discussion-only item. No action was required.
- F. Report on the Annual SAISD School Board Member Training
This was a discussion-only item. No action was required. Mrs. Martinez announced the trustees completed credit hours for May 2024-April 2025. The hours for each Board member is as follows: Sarah Sorensen has exceeded with a total of 31 hrs.; Arthur Valdez has exceeded with a total of 35.75 hrs.; Ed Garza has exceeded with a total of 46.75 hrs.; Stephanie Torres has exceeded with a total of 50.75 hrs.; Leticia Ozuna has exceeded with a total of 55.25 hrs.; Alicia Sebastian has exceeded with a total of 70.25 hrs. and Christina Martinez has exceeded with 70.5 hrs.

4. Consent Agenda

Motion by Ms. Sebastian; second by Ms. Ozuna; approved by a vote of 7-0 with all board members present. (This vote relates to the items listed under this section.)

Trustee Valdez took a moment of privilege to recognize Coach Darrell Johnson for being an essential part of the Briscoe community for 35 years and for becoming a cornerstone of Briscoe's culture. Mr. Valdez mentioned that over the years, Coach Johnson has taught and mentored countless students and in fact, two current staff members at Briscoe were in third and fourth grade when Coach Johnson began teaching at the school. Mr. Valdez also stated that Coach Johnson is a hit with the parents during each annual Open House and the smiles and recognition he receives from generations of families truly speak to the deep connections he has in the community. His influence is immeasurable. Trustee Valdez expressed that it was his honor to recognize Coach Johnson's contributions with this naming, which is a fitting tribute to the lasting legacy Coach Johnson has created at Briscoe. Mr. Valdez added that it is only fitting to ensure that Coach Johnson's name continues to be associated with the school for years to come. Trustee Valdez thanked Coach Johnson and the Briscoe community.

- A. Approval of Naming of the Physical Education Facility at Briscoe Elementary School to "Coach Darrell Johnson Gym"
- B. Approval of the Modification of the Schenck Elementary School Logo

- C. Approval of the Partnership Agreement with Alamo Collegiate Network for Fox Tech Health and Law Professional High School, Travis Early College High School, and St. Philip's College Early College High School
- D. Approval of the 2025-2026 Turnaround Plan (TAP) for Healy Murphy Center, Herff Elementary, and Cooper Academy at Navarro
- E. Approval of Gap Year Purchases for Algebra I, II, and Geometry
- F. Approval of the 2025-2026 Instructional Materials and Technology Allotment (IMTA) Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills Resource Certification
- G. Approval of Monthly Budget Reports and Amendments for April 2025
- H. Approval of Procurement Services' Recommendations for Bids, Proposals, and Awards
- I. Approval of Minutes for the following meetings
 - 1. March 24, 2025 Board Business Meeting A&B

5. Closed Session

- A. Mrs. Martinez convened the Board in Closed Session at 8:22 p.m. as authorized by the Texas Government Code Chapter 551, et. Seq. (TGC 551.071, TGC 551.072, TGC 551.074 and TGC 551.076)
- B. Mrs. Martinez reconvened the Board in Open Session at 10:06 p.m. and took appropriate action on items discussed in Closed Session. The items are listed below.
 - 1. Deliberation regarding the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real estate, including legal issues on the acquisition process. (TGC 551.071 and TGC 551.072)
No action taken.
 - 2. Consult with legal counsel and deliberate on the valuation and potential sale/exchange of unimproved property on Camaron St. for a proposed baseball stadium. (TGC 551.071 and TGC 551.072)
No action taken.
 - 3. Deliberation regarding personnel matters, including but not limited to appointment, employment, evaluation, duties, discipline, reassignment, resignation, retirement, reclassification, and dismissal of a public officer or an employee; or to hear a complaint or charge against an officer or employee. This provision does not apply to a closed session discussion if the officer or employee who is the subject of the deliberation or hearing requests a public hearing. (TGC 551.074)
No action taken.
 - 4. Consultation with Superintendent and discussion regarding the reclassification of the candidate for the position of Assistant Superintendent, Student Support Services subject to the Superintendent's authority to reassign(TGC 551.074)
Motion by Mr. Valdez to approve the reclassification of Victoria Bustos to the position of Assistant Superintendent, Student Support Services, subject to the Superintendent's authority to reassign. Second by Mrs. Torres; approved by a vote of 6-0 with Mr. Garza being absent.
 - 5. Consultation with Superintendent and discussion regarding the reclassification of the candidate for the position of Assistant Superintendent, Teaching & Learning subject to the Superintendent's authority to reassign (TGC 551.074)
Motion by Mr. Valdez to approve the reclassification of Colleen Bohrmann to the position of Assistant Superintendent, Teaching & Learning, subject to the Superintendent's authority to reassign. Second by Mrs. Torres; approved by a vote of 6-0 with Mr. Garza being absent.
 - 6. Consultation with legal counsel and discussion regarding pursuing sanctions against educators who have abandoned their contract pursuant to TEC 21.210 and 19 TAC 249.14. (TGC 551.071 and TGC 551.074)
No action taken.
 - 7. Deliberation with legal counsel on legal issues related to statutory and administrative rules related to student enrollment at 1882 partner schools. (TGC 551.071)
No action taken.

8. Consultation with legal counsel on legal issues related to current and future 1882 Partner contracts. (TGC 551.071)
No action taken.
9. Consultation with legal counsel on matters related to campus staff and student security and safety. (551.071(2))
No action taken.
10. Consultation with legal counsel and discussion regarding potential student safety issues and also regarding District Vulnerability Assessment Full Report that is confidential pursuant to Texas Education Code Section 37.1084(d) and Texas Government Code Sections 552.101 and 552.116. (TGC 551.071 and TGC 551.076)
No action taken.
11. Consultation with legal counsel regarding physical plant and related issues. (TGC 551.071)
No action taken.

6. Adjournment

Mrs. Martinez adjourned the meeting at 10:07 p.m.

MINUTES APPROVED

The foregoing minutes of the Board Business Meeting of the Board of Education of the San Antonio Independent School District held on Monday, April 14, 2025 were duly approved at a meeting held on May 12, 2025.

ATTEST:

Christina Martinez
President, Board of Education
San Antonio Independent School District

Arthur Valdez
Secretary, Board of Education
San Antonio Independent School District